cisco.



Cisco UCS C-Series Servers REST API Programmer's Guide, Release 4.3

First Published: 2023-03-02 Last Modified: 2023-08-16

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883 THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2023 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1	Cisco IMC REST API Overview 1
	Introduction 1
	New and Modified APIs 2
	Redfish TM Architecture 2
	Management Standard 3
	Key Technologies 4
	Operational Model 4
CHAPTER 2	Cisco IMC REST API Examples for Supported C-Series Servers in Release 4.3 7
	Creating a Redfish Session 9
	Retrieving Cisco IMC User Sessions 10
	Retrieving Server Summary Information and Host Power State 11
	Activating Firmware Backup Image on Cisco IMC 13
	Retrieving Power Supply Unit Details on Server 13
	Retrieving SNMP Configuration Details 16
	Power Cycling the Server 17
	Retrieve SNMP Configuration of Trap Receivers 17
	Retrieving BIOS Tokens 18
	Configuring Select Memory RAS BIOS Token for Mirroring Mode 20
	Retrieving Default Values of BIOS Tokens 22
	Using Platform-Default to Configure BIOS Parameters to Default Values 23
	Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Configuration Data 25
	Using TFTP to Import Cisco IMC Configuration Data 26
	Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Technical Support Data 27
	Retrieving CPU Product ID Details 27
	Retrieving IMM/ Memory Unit Product ID Details 28

Retrieving PCI Adapter Product ID Details 29 Updating Cisco IMC Firmware 33 Updating BIOS Firmware 33 Configuring VIC Adapter Parameters 34 Retrieving VIC Adapter Uplink Port Details 36 Retrieving Adapter Ethernet Interface Details 38 Creating Adapter Ethernet Interface 40 Modifying Properties of Ethernet Interface 40 Deleting Ethernet Interface 41 Retrieving Adapter Fibre Channel Interface Details 42 Creating Boot Entry for a Fibre Channel Interface 43 Mounting/Unmounting Share to the VMedia with Username 44 Mounting Share to the VMedia Without the Username 46 Setting Remote syslog Primary Server 47 Setting Remote syslog Secondary Server 48 Retrieving Syslog Client-Server Details 49 Retrieving MAC Address of Individual Ports of Network Controllers 50 Retrieving LSI Storage Adapter Summary Properties Installed on C-Series 51 Retrieving Detailed Information of Local Disks (HDD) 54 Assign Local Disk as Hotspare 56 Prepare Drive for Removal 56 Change a Local Drive state 57 Retrieving Details of All Virtual Drives Configured in LSI Adapters 57 Enabling Self-encryption on Controllers 59 Enabling Self-encryption on Physical Drives 61 Unlocking Secure Drives on Controllers 61 Erasing Data on Secure Unconfigured Good Drives 61 Modifying the Controller Security Key 62 Create a Virtual Drive 62 Retrieving Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties 64 Configuring Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties 65 Retrieving all Cisco IMC Users 66 Setting up ID 11 Cisco IMC User With Username and Password and Enabling Login Access 67 Enabling Strong Password Policy and Password Expiration 67

Retrieving iSCSI Parameter 68 Removing iSCSI Boot 71 **Retrieving LDAP Server Details** 73 Configuring LDAP Server IP Address and Port Numbers 74 Configuring LDAP Parameters 75 Retrieving the Existing Fault Events on a Server 77 Retrieving TPM Information 78 Retrieving PCI Slot Information 80 Retrieving DIMM Blocklisting Status 83 Retrieving Network Settings 84 Enabling Auto-Negotiation 85 Disabling Auto-Negotiation 86 Configuring Network Port Speed and Duplex With Auto-negotiation in Disabled State 87 Creating PXE Boot Device 88 Deleting PXE Boot Device 88 Modifying PXE Boot Device 89 Creating ISCSI Boot Device 89 Modifying ISCSI Boot Device 89 Creating SAN Boot Device 91 Deleting SAN Boot Device 92 Modifying SAN Boot Device 92 Creating and Uploading SSL certificate 93 HSU Discovery and Update 93 Retrieving the HTTP Detail 99 Modifying HTTP Mode 99 **Configuring SMTP Email Recipient** 100 Retrieving Local Logging Severity 100 Configuring Local Logging Severity 101 Clear BIOS CMOS 102 Drive Diagnostics **102** Configuring SNMP Users 104 Configuring MCTP Fault Alert Setting 104 Adding SPDM Authority Certificate 106 Viewing Endpoint SPDM Certificate 107

Activate Backup BIOS Firmware 108 Cisco IMC Syslog Configuration 108 Configuring Secure Syslog Setting to One of the Servers 108 Adding Secure Syslog Server Certificate 109 Viewing Secure Syslog Certificate of one of the Servers 109 Configuring Syslog Setting to One of the Servers in Non-Secure Mode 110 Modify the Syslog Server Settings 110 Delete the Syslog Server Configuration 110 FlexMMC Configurations 111 Get Cisco Internal Storage (FlexMMC) 111 FlexMMC–IMCImage Partition 112 FlexMMC–Map Image to IMCImage Partition 113 Getting the Image Upload Status in IMCImage Partition 113 Read the IMCImage Partition Details 114 Modify Host Visible Setting for File Mapped in IMCImage Partition 115 Delete the Image Mapped in IMCImage Partition 115 FlexMMC–Map image to UserFiles Partition 115 Getting the Image Upload status in UserFiles Partition 116 Read the UserFile Partition Details 116 Modify Host Visible Setting for File Mapped in UserFiles Partition 117 Delete the Image Mapped in IMCImage UserFiles Partition 118 Reset FlexMMC to Factory Defaults 118 Password Change 118 Verifying PasswordChangeRequired Property After Restore Factory Default 118 Changing Password with PATCH Property After Restore Factory Default 118 Configuring LDAP Server with NULL Address 119 DDNS and Domain Name Properties Support Under NIC 119 Enabling SMTP Service with Allowable Port from 1 to 65535 121 Setting COM Port for Serial Over LAN Policy 122 Setting Privilege and Encryption Key 123 Setting Session Timeout for SSH Protocol 126 Data Sanitization 129 NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics URI Support 132 Hybrid Slot Configuration Support 133



CHAPTER

Cisco IMC REST API Overview

This chapter includes the following sections:

- Introduction, on page 1
- New and Modified APIs, on page 2
- Redfish[™] Architecture, on page 2
- Management Standard, on page 3
- Key Technologies, on page 4
- Operational Model, on page 4

Introduction

Representational state transfer (REST) or RESTful web services allow you to provide interoperability between computer systems on the Internet. Using the REST-compliant web services you can request systems to access and manipulate textual representations of web resources using a uniform and predefined set of stateless operations. Cisco has now built capabilities of using RESTful APIs to configure the UCS C-series servers using the Redfish[™] technology.

RedfishTM is an open industry standard specification and schema that specifies a RESTful interface and utilizes JSON and OData to help customers integrate solutions within their existing tool chains. It utilizes a range of scalable IT technologies that are widely used, and by using these accepted technologies, it makes the use of RedfishTM easier. RedfishTM is sponsored and controlled by the Distributed Management Task Force, Inc. (DMTF), a peer-review standards body recognized throughout the industry.



Note To determine which Cisco UCS rack-mount servers are supported by this firmware release, see the associated *Release Notes*. The release notes are available at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ ps10739/prod_release_notes_list.html

For more information on DMTF and Redfish[™] standards, see DMTF and Redfish[™]

New and Modified APIs

New and Modified APIs in Release 4.3.2.230207

New and Modified APIs:

- Data sanitization is supported on the following server components in Cisco UCS S-series M5 servers:
 - Board Domain components (BMC, BIOS)
 - Host Domain Components (VIC, NVDIMM)



Note Data sanitization is not supported on Storage (host domain component) in Cisco UCS S-series M5 servers.

- NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics URI support
- Hybrid slot configuration support This is available only for Cisco UCS C-series M7 servers.
- DIMM Blacklisting Status API is updated to DIMM Blocklisting Status API.

New and Modified APIs in Release 4.3.1.230097

New APIs:

- Data Sanitization Beginning with release 4.3.1.230097, Cisco IMC supports data sanitization feature. Using the data sanitization process, Cisco IMC erases all sensitive data, thus making extraction or recovery of customer data impossible. You can check the status and progress of the data sanitization process for each individual device erase from the status report and rectify any issues, if required.
 - You must perform data sanitization on the components that contain customer data.
 - This feature is supported on the following Cisco UCS C-series M5, M6 and M7 servers:
 - Board Domain components (BMC, BIOS)
 - Host Domain Components (VIC, Storage, NVDIMM)

RedfishTM Architecture

The RedfishTM API comprises a folder structure that starts with the Redfish root at "/redfish/". In case of a C-Series server, the root is accessed through the URI https://<Cisco IMC IP>/redfish/v1/ - the "v1" at the end of the URI denotes the version of the API.

The URI is the primary unique identifier of resources. Redfish[™] URIs consist of three parts as described in RFC3986: Part one defines the scheme and authority of the URI, part two specifies the root service and version, and part three defines a unique resource identifier.

For example, in the following URI: https://mgmt.vendor.com/redfish/v1/Systems/SvrID:

- https://mgmt.vendor.com is the scheme and authority
- /redfish/v1 is the root and version
- /Systems/SvrID is the resource identifier

RedfishTM Tree Structure

The Redfish tree structure comprises a top-level root from where the RESTful interface branches out to cover a number of "Collections" that subsequently include multiple levels within, creating a tree-like structure. You can navigate down to this structure to find information and settings.

For example, accessing the Redfish[™] structure for the controller on a C-Series server would be navigated by using the following path: https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2005V1EN/SimpleStorage/SLO T-HBA



Note Some portions of an API path could vary depending on the hardware configuration. For example, "SLO T-HBA" may be different when another type of RAID controller is installed in the managed server.

RedfishTM Operations

Redfish[™] uses the HTTPS method to perform operations of a RESTful API. You can specify the type of request being made. It adheres to a standard CRUD (Create, Retrieve, Update, and Delete) format. Depending on the desired result, you can issue the following types of commands:

- GET: View data
- POST: Create resources or use actions
- PATCH: Change one or more properties on a resource
- DELETE: Remove a resource



Note

e Currently, HEAD and PUT operations are not supported for Redfish[™] URIs.

Table 1: Redfish Schema and Specification

Release	Redfish Schema	Redfish Specification
Release 4.3.1.230097	https://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/ files/standards/documents/ DSP8010_2021.1.zip	https://www.dmtf.org/sites/default/ files/standards/documents/ DSP0266_1.13.0.pdf

Management Standard

IT solution models have evolved over the years and given way to several Out-of-Band (OOB) systems management standards, or lights-out management (LOM) systems that work within emerging programming standards and can be implemented in the embedded systems. While this has worked fairly well, there was still

a need for a single management standard that could handle the various demands of IT solutions robustly. Expanded scale, higher security, and multi-vendor openness call for equally diverse DevOps tools and processes.

Keeping these requirements in mind, the DMTF took on the responsibility of creating a new management interface standard, which resulted in Redfish[™] version 1.0, which was formally launched in July, 2015.

Key features of the Redfish[™] management standard include:

- Simple to use and highly secure
- · Encrypted connections and generally heightened security
- Simple programmatic interface that can be easily managed using scripts
- Meets Open Compute Project's Remote Machine Management requirements
- · Based on widely-used standards for web APIs and data formats

Redfish[™] can support an entire range of server architectures, right from monolithic servers to converged infrastructure and hyper-scale architecture. The Redfish[™] data model is vendor neutral, and defines its own structure and format of data that comprises server status, inventory and existing operational functions. You, as an administrator can then automate management scripts to manage any Redfish[™] compliant server, resulting in the efficient operation of a heterogeneous server fleet.

In terms of security, Redfish[™] offers a highly secure and reliable communication opportunity with its use of HTTPS encryption as opposed to conventional management protocols. You can convey all Redfish[™] network traffic, including event notifications across the network in an encrypted packet, reducing threats significantly.

Key Technologies

HTTPS Communications

The Hypertext Transfer Protocol or HTTP is an application protocol for distributed, collaborative, hypermedia information systems and forms the foundation of data communication for the World Wide Web. Secure HTTP or HTTPS is a secure version of HTTP that enables secure communications by operating HTTP within a network connection encrypted by TLS or SSL. By utilizing HTTPS, Redfish[™] significantly enhances the security of server management especially in comparison to legacy server management protocols.

RESTful Application Programming Interface

Representational State Transfer (REST) or RESTful API is a programming interface that uses the HTTP request to retrieve information with the help of GET, POST, and DELETE data. Many IT companies use the RESTful architecture. Leveraging this standardized approach, Redfish[™] implements a RESTful API for accessing management information and for issuing commands to change the configuration or operational state of a server.

Operational Model

Redfish[™] operations are initiated by a client using HTTPS for GET, POST, PATCH and DELETE operations and are capable of interpreting JSON responses from the managed server. The responses provide the requested information and indications of success or failure of the requested operation.

RedfishTM Client

RESTful API goes by the principle "Everything is a Resource". This means that every Uniform Resource Identifier or URI represents a resource of a specific type - a service, a collection or an individual entity. Within the RedfishTM context however, a resource can be thought of as the content of the HTTPS message returned when accessing a URI. A variety of REST Clients can be used for gaining access to RedfishTM resources such as:

- Applications such as the "Advanced REST Client" and "Postman" from the Google Chrome web store.
- "REST Easy" and "RESTClient" plug-ins for the Firefox browser.
- cURL, Python, and other scripting or programming languages that provide support for dealing with URIs and for parsing JSON payloads.

I



CHAPTER

Cisco IMC REST API Examples for Supported C-Series Servers in Release 4.3

- Creating a Redfish Session, on page 9
- Retrieving Cisco IMC User Sessions, on page 10
- Retrieving Server Summary Information and Host Power State, on page 11
- Activating Firmware Backup Image on Cisco IMC, on page 13
- Retrieving Power Supply Unit Details on Server, on page 13
- Retrieving SNMP Configuration Details, on page 16
- Power Cycling the Server, on page 17
- Retrieve SNMP Configuration of Trap Receivers, on page 17
- Retrieving BIOS Tokens, on page 18
- Configuring Select Memory RAS BIOS Token for Mirroring Mode, on page 20
- Retrieving Default Values of BIOS Tokens, on page 22
- Using Platform-Default to Configure BIOS Parameters to Default Values, on page 23
- Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Configuration Data, on page 25
- Using TFTP to Import Cisco IMC Configuration Data, on page 26
- Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Technical Support Data, on page 27
- Retrieving CPU Product ID Details, on page 27
- Retrieving IMM/ Memory Unit Product ID Details, on page 28
- Retrieving PCI Adapter Product ID Details, on page 29
- Updating Cisco IMC Firmware, on page 33
- Updating BIOS Firmware, on page 33
- Configuring VIC Adapter Parameters, on page 34
- Retrieving VIC Adapter Uplink Port Details, on page 36
- Retrieving Adapter Ethernet Interface Details, on page 38
- Creating Adapter Ethernet Interface, on page 40
- Modifying Properties of Ethernet Interface, on page 40
- Deleting Ethernet Interface, on page 41
- Retrieving Adapter Fibre Channel Interface Details, on page 42
- Creating Boot Entry for a Fibre Channel Interface, on page 43
- Mounting/Unmounting Share to the VMedia with Username, on page 44
- Mounting Share to the VMedia Without the Username, on page 46
- Setting Remote syslog Primary Server, on page 47

- Setting Remote syslog Secondary Server, on page 48
- Retrieving Syslog Client-Server Details, on page 49
- Retrieving MAC Address of Individual Ports of Network Controllers, on page 50
- Retrieving LSI Storage Adapter Summary Properties Installed on C-Series, on page 51
- Retrieving Detailed Information of Local Disks (HDD), on page 54
- Assign Local Disk as Hotspare, on page 56
- Prepare Drive for Removal, on page 56
- Change a Local Drive state, on page 57
- Retrieving Details of All Virtual Drives Configured in LSI Adapters, on page 57
- Enabling Self-encryption on Controllers, on page 59
- Enabling Self-encryption on Physical Drives, on page 61
- Unlocking Secure Drives on Controllers, on page 61
- Erasing Data on Secure Unconfigured Good Drives, on page 61
- Modifying the Controller Security Key, on page 62
- Create a Virtual Drive, on page 62
- Retrieving Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties, on page 64
- Configuring Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties, on page 65
- Retrieving all Cisco IMC Users, on page 66
- Setting up ID 11 Cisco IMC User With Username and Password and Enabling Login Access, on page 67
- Enabling Strong Password Policy and Password Expiration, on page 67
- Retrieving iSCSI Parameter, on page 68
- Removing iSCSI Boot, on page 71
- Retrieving LDAP Server Details, on page 73
- · Configuring LDAP Server IP Address and Port Numbers, on page 74
- Configuring LDAP Parameters, on page 75
- Retrieving the Existing Fault Events on a Server, on page 77
- Retrieving TPM Information, on page 78
- Retrieving PCI Slot Information, on page 80
- Retrieving DIMM Blocklisting Status, on page 83
- Retrieving Network Settings, on page 84
- Enabling Auto-Negotiation, on page 85
- Disabling Auto-Negotiation, on page 86
- Configuring Network Port Speed and Duplex With Auto-negotiation in Disabled State, on page 87
- Creating PXE Boot Device, on page 88
- Deleting PXE Boot Device, on page 88
- Modifying PXE Boot Device, on page 89
- Creating ISCSI Boot Device, on page 89
- Modifying ISCSI Boot Device, on page 89
- Creating SAN Boot Device, on page 91
- Deleting SAN Boot Device, on page 92
- Modifying SAN Boot Device, on page 92
- Creating and Uploading SSL certificate, on page 93
- HSU Discovery and Update, on page 93
- Retrieving the HTTP Detail, on page 99
- Modifying HTTP Mode, on page 99

- Configuring SMTP Email Recipient, on page 100
- Retrieving Local Logging Severity, on page 100
- Configuring Local Logging Severity, on page 101
- Clear BIOS CMOS, on page 102
- Drive Diagnostics, on page 102
- Configuring SNMP Users, on page 104
- Configuring MCTP Fault Alert Setting, on page 104
- Adding SPDM Authority Certificate, on page 106
- Viewing Endpoint SPDM Certificate, on page 107
- Activate Backup BIOS Firmware, on page 108
- Cisco IMC Syslog Configuration, on page 108
- FlexMMC Configurations, on page 111
- Password Change, on page 118
- Configuring LDAP Server with NULL Address, on page 119
- DDNS and Domain Name Properties Support Under NIC, on page 119
- Enabling SMTP Service with Allowable Port from 1 to 65535, on page 121
- Setting COM Port for Serial Over LAN Policy, on page 122
- Setting Privilege and Encryption Key, on page 123
- Setting Session Timeout for SSH Protocol, on page 126
- Data Sanitization, on page 129
- NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics URI Support, on page 132
- Hybrid Slot Configuration Support, on page 133

Creating a Redfish Session

Creating a Redfish Session

Request to create a Redfish session:

```
curl -v -k https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions -XPOST -d '{
"UserName" : "admin",
"Password":"password"
}'
```

```
< HTTP/1.1 201

< Server: webserver

< Date: Sun, 31 May 2020 16:29:03 GMT

< Content-Type: application/json

< Content-Length: 212

< Connection: keep-alive

< Location: /redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1

< X-Auth-Token: b14b5dbe5fbb3bb14e5bbee54df51b84

< Cache-Control: no-cache

< OData-Version: 4.0

<

{

"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1",

"Id": "1",

"Name": "User Session #1",

"Description": "Redfish session for user admin",

"UserName": "admin",
```

```
"@odata.type": "#Session.v1_1_1.Session"
}
```

Using a Session Cookie

Request using the session cookie:

```
curl -k https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1 -H
"X-Auth-Token:b14b5dbe5fbb3bb14e5bbee54df51b84"
```

Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1",
  "@odata.type": "#Session.v1_1_1.Session",
  "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Session.Session",
  "Oem": {
    "Cisco": {
        "SessionType": "redfish",
        "RemoteIP": "10.10.10.11"
    }
    },
    "Id": "1",
    "Description": "redfish session for user admin",
    "Name": "User Session #1",
    "UserName": "admin"
}
```

Retrieving Cisco IMC User Sessions

Request to Retrieve All Active Sessions

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#SessionService/Sessions",
"@odata.type": "#SessionCollection.SessionCollection",
"Description": "Collection of Sessions",
"Name": "Session Collection",
"Members": [{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1"
    }],
"Members@odata.count": 1
}
```

Request to Retrieve Particular Sessions Details

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/SessionService/Sessions/1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#SessionService/Sessions/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Session.v1_1_1.Session",
"Oem": {
    "Cisco": {
        "SessionType": "webgui",
        "RemoteIP": "10.65.50.218"
```

```
}
},
"Id": "1",
"Description": "webgui session for user admin",
"Name": "User Session #1",
"UserName": "admin"
}
```

Retrieving Server Summary Information and Host Power State

Request to retrieve details on the server:

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1 7 0.ComputerSystem",
"Processors": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors"
1.
"SimpleStorage": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SimpleStorage"
},
"Storage": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Storage"
},
"Memory": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory"
},
"MemoryDomains": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/MemoryDomains"
}.
"NetworkInterfaces": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/NetworkInterfaces"
},
"Bios": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios"
},
"SecureBoot": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SecureBoot"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"LogServices": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/LogServices"
},
"Links": {
"Chassis": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
 }],
"CooledBy": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Thermal"
 }],
 "ManagedBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC"
 }],
"PoweredBy": [{
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power"
  }]
},
"SerialNumber": "WZP21330G5B",
"Boot": {
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "None",
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["None", "Pxe",
"Floppy", "Cd", "Hdd", "BiosSetup", "Diags"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Once", "Continuous",
"Disabled"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Disabled"
},
"Id": "WZP21330G5B",
"AssetTag": "Test assetTagRedfish",
"PowerState": "On",
"SystemType": "Physical",
"ProcessorSummary": {
 "Model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 CPU @ 2.20GHz",
 "Count": 2
},
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"MemorySummary": {
 "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 64,
 "Status": {
  "HealthRollup": "OK",
  "Health": "OK"
 }
},
"PCIeDevices@odata.count": 6,
"PCIeFunctions@odata.count": 6,
"Description": "PatchName",
"UUID": "1C61EBC6-8E10-4A9B-90CE-A4C03913EA56",
"Status": {
 "State": "Enabled",
 "Health": "OK"
},
"PCIeDevices": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/FRONT-NVME-2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MRAID"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/L"
 }],
"Name": "UCS C220 M5L",
 "HostWatchdogTimer": {
 "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled"
 },
 "WarningAction": "None",
 "FunctionEnabled": true,
 "TimeoutAction": "ResetSystem"
},
"PCIeFunctions": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/FRONT-NVME-2"
```

```
}, {
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MRAID"
 }, {
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/L"
 }],
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "PostCompletionStatus": true,
  "SystemEffectiveMemory": 64,
  "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 2400
 }
},
"TrustedModules": [{
  "InterfaceType": "TPM2 0",
   "InterfaceTypeSelection": "BiosSetting",
   "FirmwareVersion": "2.0",
  "Status": {
   "Health": "OK"
   }
 }1,
"PowerRestorePolicy": "LastState",
"Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
"IndicatorLED": "Off",
"Model": "UCSC-C220-M5L",
"BiosVersion": "C220M5.4.1.1.61.0504202214",
"Actions": {
 "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Actions/ComputerSystem.Reset",
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["On", "ForceOff", "GracefulShutdown",
"GracefulRestart", "ForceRestart", "Nmi", "PowerCycle"]
 }
}
```

Activating Firmware Backup Image on Cisco IMC

Request to activate the backup image

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/
CiscoUCSExtensions.BmcFwActivate -XPOST -d `{}'
```

Response

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Retrieving Power Supply Unit Details on Server

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power",
```

```
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Chassis/Members/$entity/Power",
"@odata.type": "#Power.v1_5_1.Power",
"PowerControl": [{
 "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
  "PowerMetrics": {
  "MinConsumedWatts": 223,
  "AverageConsumedWatts": 289,
  "MaxConsumedWatts": 302
  },
  "MemberId": "1",
  "PowerLimit": {
  "LimitException": "NoAction"
 },
 "PowerConsumedWatts": 270,
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/PowerControl/1"
}],
"Voltages": [{
 "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
 "SensorNumber": 45,
 "MemberId": "1",
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/Voltages/PSU1_VOUT",
  "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
  },
 "UpperThresholdCritical": 14,
 "Name": "PSU1 VOUT",
  "ReadingVolts": 12.2
}, {
 "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
 "SensorNumber": 51,
 "MemberId": "2",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/Voltages/PSU2 VOUT",
  "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
  },
 "UpperThresholdCritical": 14,
 "Name": "PSU2 VOUT",
  "ReadingVolts": 12.2
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/Voltages/P12V",
 "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
  },
 "SensorNumber": 213,
 "Name": "P12V",
  "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
  "MemberId": "3",
 "ReadingVolts": 11.89,
 "UpperThresholdCritical": 13.166,
 "LowerThresholdCritical": 10.788
}, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/Voltages/P3V BAT SCALED",
  "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
  },
  "SensorNumber": 209,
  "Name": "P3V BAT SCALED",
  "PhysicalContext": "PowerSupply",
 "MemberId": "4",
 "ReadingVolts": 3.026,
```

```
"UpperThresholdCritical": 3.588,
  "LowerThresholdCritical": 2.543
 }],
"Id": "Power",
"PowerSupplies": [{
  "SerialNumber": "LIT21302259",
  "InputRanges": [{
    "InputType": "AC",
    "OutputWattage": 1050,
     "MaximumFrequencyHz": 63,
    "MaximumVoltage": 264,
    "MinimumVoltage": 90,
    "MinimumFrequencyHz": 47
   }1,
  "FirmwareVersion": "10062016",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/PowerSupplies/PSU1",
  "PowerOutputWatts": 116,
  "LineInputVoltage": 233,
  "Name": "PSU1",
  "Status": {
   "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "PowerInputWatts": 139,
  "Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
  "LastPowerOutputWatts": 116,
  "MemberId": "1",
  "PartNumber": "341-0638-02",
  "PowerSupplyType": "AC",
  "Model": "PS-2112-9S-LF",
  "SparePartNumber": "341-0638-02"
 }, {
  "SerialNumber": "LIT213347UK",
  "InputRanges": [{
    "InputType": "AC",
    "OutputWattage": 1050,
    "MaximumFrequencyHz": 63,
    "MaximumVoltage": 264,
    "MinimumVoltage": 90,
    "MinimumFrequencyHz": 47
   }],
  "FirmwareVersion": "10062016",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power#/PowerSupplies/PSU2",
  "PowerOutputWatts": 134,
  "LineInputVoltage": 234,
  "Name": "PSU2",
  "Status": {
   "State": "Enabled"
  },
  "PowerInputWatts": 150,
  "Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
  "LastPowerOutputWatts": 134,
  "MemberId": "2",
  "PartNumber": "341-0638-02",
  "PowerSupplyType": "AC",
  "Model": "PS-2112-9S-LF",
  "SparePartNumber": "341-0638-02"
 }],
"Name": "Power",
"Description": "Power"
}
```

Retrieving SNMP Configuration Details

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
 "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity
/NetworkProtocol",
 "@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 4 1.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"KVMIP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 2068
 },
 "SNMP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 161
 },
 "Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
 "Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "KVMConfiguration": {
   "VideoEncryption": "Enabled",
   "LocalServerVideo": "Enabled",
   "MaxConcurrentSessions": 4
  }
 }
 },
 "NTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 123,
 "NTPServers": ["ab", "GH", "fgf", "vfv"]
 },
 "Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
 "DHCPv6": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
 },
 "HTTPS": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 443,
  "Certificates": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS
/Certificates/1"
 }
 },
 "HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
 "DHCP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
 },
 "SSH": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 22
},
 "IPMI": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
```

```
"Port": 623
},
"HTTP": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 80
},
"VirtualMedia": {
  "ProtocolEnabled": true,
  "Port": 2068
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service"
}
```

Power Cycling the Server

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Actions
/ComputerSystem.Reset -XPOST -d '{"ResetType":"PowerCycle"}'
```

Response

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Retrieve SNMP Configuration of Trap Receivers

Request to Retrieve the Configured SNMP Traps

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions
Response
{
        "@odata.id":
                        "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions",
        "@odata.type": "#EventDestinationCollection.EventDestinationCollection",
        "@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#EventDestinationCollection.EventDestinationCollection",
        "Description": "List of Event subscriptions",
        "Name": "Event Subscriptions Collection",
        "Members":[{
                       "@odata.id":
                                       "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SNMP 1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SNMP 2"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SNMP 3"
                }1,
        "Members@odata.count": 3
}
```

Request to Retrieve Individual Configured SNMP Traps

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SNMP_1

Response

{

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SNMP_1",
```

```
"@odata.type": "#EventDestination.v1_7_0.EventDestination",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#EventDestination.EventDestination",
"Description": "Event Subscription Details",
"Destination": "snmp://admin@10.0.0.0:162",
"Protocol": "SNMPv3",
"SubscriptionType": "SNMPTrap",
"Context": null,
"Id": "SNMP_1",
"Name": "EventSubscription SNMP_1",
```

Retrieving BIOS Tokens

}

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Bios",
"@odata.type": "#Bios.v1 0 4.Bios",
"Id": "BiosToken",
"AttributeRegistry": "CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0",
"Attributes": {
"ProcessorCMCI": "Enabled",
 "IMCInterleave": "1-way Interleave",
 "OSBootWatchdogTimerTimeout": "10 minutes",
 "MemorySizeLimit": "00000",
 "pSATA": "LSI SW RAID",
 "NUMAOptimize": "Enabled",
 "cdnEnable": "Enabled",
 "UsbPortFront": "Enabled",
 "PartialMirrorValue2": "0000",
 "PcieSlotMLOMLinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "CPUPerformance": "Custom",
 "PCIeRASSupport": "Enabled",
 "UsbPortRear": "Enabled",
 "IntelHyperThread": "Enabled",
 "SataModeSelect": "AHCI",
 "PcieSlot1LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "SelectMemoryRAS": "ADDDC Sparing",
 "CoherencySupport": "Disabled",
 "CoreMultiProcessing": "All",
 "PartialMirrorModeConfig": "Disabled",
 "FRB 2": "Enabled",
 "FlowCtrl": "None",
 "PcieSlotN1OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "PwrPerfTuning": "OS"
 "VMDEnable": "Disabled",
 "PatrolScrub": "Enabled",
 "BootPerformanceMode": "Max Performance",
 "WorkLdConfig": "Balanced",
 "PcieSlot1OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "DcuIpPrefetch": "Enabled",
 "PsdCoordType": "HW ALL",
 "ProcessorC6Report": "Disabled",
 "IPV4PXE": "Enabled",
 "PcieSlot2LinkSpeed": "Auto",
```

```
"NetworkStack": "Enabled",
"PartialMirrorValue4": "0000",
"PcieSlotMRAIDLinkSpeed": "Auto",
"PartialMirrorValue1": "0000",
 "PcieSlotN2OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "ATS": "Enabled",
 "OSBootWatchdogTimerPolicy": "Reset",
"PartialMirrorPercent": "00.00",
"UsbPortSdCard": "Enabled",
"UsbPortInt": "Enabled",
 "DCPMMFirmwareDowngrade": "Disabled",
"UsbPortKVM": "Enabled"
"KTIPrefetch": "Enabled",
"BmeDmaMitigation": "Disabled",
"PcieSlot2OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "IntelTurboBoostTech": "Enabled",
 "EPPProfile": "Balanced Performance",
 "AutoCCState": "Disabled",
"EnergyEfficientTurbo": "Disabled",
"ProcessorC1E": "Disabled",
"SNC": "Enabled",
 "AdjacentCacheLinePrefetch": "Enabled",
"CpuHWPM": "HWPM Native Mode",
"BaudRate": "19.2k",
"MemoryMappedIOAbove4GB": "Enabled",
"CpuEngPerfBias": "Balanced Performance",
 "TPMControl": "Enabled",
 "LomOpromControlPort0": "Enabled",
"IPV6PXE": "Disabled",
"LLCPrefetch": "Disabled",
"CiscoAdaptiveMemTraining": "Disabled",
"PackageCstateLimit": "C0 C1 State",
 "PcieSlotMLOMOptionROM": "Enabled",
"LomOpromControlPort1": "Enabled",
"XPTPrefetch": "Disabled",
"DcuStreamerPrefetch": "Disabled",
"IntelVT": "Enabled",
"PartialMirrorValue3": "0000",
"TXTSupport": "Disabled",
"TerminalType": "VT100",
"ConsoleRedir": "COM 0",
"CiscoDebugLevel": "Maximum",
"PcieSlotFrontNvmelLinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "ExecuteDisable": "Enabled",
 "CiscoOpromLaunchOptimization": "Enabled",
"IntelVTD": "Enabled",
"AllLomPortControl": "Enabled",
"PcieSlotMRAIDOptionROM": "Enabled",
 "IntelSpeedSelect": "Base",
 "VgaPriority": "Onboard",
"UsbLegacySupport": "Enabled",
"PowerOnPassword": "Disabled",
"SelectPprType": "Hard PPR",
"PcieSlotFrontNvme2LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "LocalX2Apic": "Disabled",
"HardwarePrefetch": "Enabled",
"OSBootWatchdogTimer": "Enabled",
"EnhancedIntelSpeedStep": "Enabled"
"Name": "BiosToken",
"Description": "BIOS Configuration Current Settings",
"Actions": {
"#Bios.ResetBios": {
 "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios/Actions/
```

```
Bios.ResetBios"
    }
}
```

Configuring Select Memory RAS BIOS Token for Mirroring Mode

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>/
Bios -XPATCH -d '{"SelectMemoryRAS":"Mirror Mode 1LM"}'
```

```
"Id": "BiosToken",
"AttributeRegistry": "CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0",
"Attributes": {
"ProcessorCMCI": "Enabled",
"IMCInterleave": "1-way Interleave",
 "OSBootWatchdogTimerTimeout": "10 minutes",
 "MemorySizeLimit": "00000",
 "pSATA": "LSI SW RAID",
 "NUMAOptimize": "Enabled"
 "cdnEnable": "Enabled",
 "UsbPortFront": "Enabled"
 "PartialMirrorValue2": "0000"
 "PcieSlotMLOMLinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "CPUPerformance": "Custom",
 "PCIeRASSupport": "Enabled",
 "UsbPortRear": "Enabled",
 "IntelHyperThread": "Enabled",
 "SataModeSelect": "AHCI",
 "PcieSlot1LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "SelectMemoryRAS": " Mirror Mode 1LM ",
 "CoherencySupport": "Disabled",
"CoreMultiProcessing": "All",
 "PartialMirrorModeConfig": "Disabled",
 "FRB 2": "Enabled",
 "FlowCtrl": "None",
 "PcieSlotN1OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "PwrPerfTuning": "OS",
 "VMDEnable": "Disabled",
 "PatrolScrub": "Enabled",
 "BootPerformanceMode": "Max Performance",
 "WorkLdConfig": "Balanced",
 "PcieSlot1OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "DcuIpPrefetch": "Enabled",
 "PsdCoordType": "HW ALL",
 "ProcessorC6Report": "Disabled",
 "IPV4PXE": "Enabled"
 "PcieSlot2LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "NetworkStack": "Enabled",
 "PartialMirrorValue4": "0000",
 "PcieSlotMRAIDLinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "PartialMirrorValue1": "0000",
 "PcieSlotN2OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "ATS": "Enabled",
 "OSBootWatchdogTimerPolicy": "Reset",
 "PartialMirrorPercent": "00.00",
```

```
"UsbPortSdCard": "Enabled",
 "UsbPortInt": "Enabled",
 "DCPMMFirmwareDowngrade": "Disabled",
 "UsbPortKVM": "Enabled",
  "KTIPrefetch": "Enabled",
  "BmeDmaMitigation": "Disabled",
  "PcieSlot2OptionROM": "Enabled",
 "IntelTurboBoostTech": "Enabled",
 "EPPProfile": "Balanced Performance",
 "AutoCCState": "Disabled",
  "EnergyEfficientTurbo": "Disabled",
 "ProcessorC1E": "Disabled",
 "SNC": "Enabled",
 "AdjacentCacheLinePrefetch": "Enabled",
 "CpuHWPM": "HWPM Native Mode",
  "BaudRate": "19.2k",
  "MemoryMappedIOAbove4GB": "Enabled",
 "CpuEngPerfBias": "Balanced Performance",
 "TPMControl": "Enabled",
 "LomOpromControlPort0": "Enabled",
 "IPV6PXE": "Disabled",
  "LLCPrefetch": "Disabled",
 "CiscoAdaptiveMemTraining": "Disabled",
  "PackageCstateLimit": "C0 C1 State",
 "PcieSlotMLOMOptionROM": "Enabled",
 "LomOpromControlPort1": "Enabled",
 "XPTPrefetch": "Disabled",
  "DcuStreamerPrefetch": "Disabled",
 "IntelVT": "Enabled",
 "PartialMirrorValue3": "0000",
 "TXTSupport": "Disabled",
 "TerminalType": "VT100",
  "ConsoleRedir": "COM 0",
 "CiscoDebugLevel": "Maximum",
 "PcieSlotFrontNvmelLinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "ExecuteDisable": "Enabled",
 "CiscoOpromLaunchOptimization": "Enabled",
  "IntelVTD": "Enabled",
  "AllLomPortControl": "Enabled",
  "PcieSlotMRAIDOptionROM": "Enabled",
 "IntelSpeedSelect": "Base",
 "VgaPriority": "Onboard",
 "UsbLegacySupport": "Enabled",
  "PowerOnPassword": "Disabled",
 "SelectPprType": "Hard PPR",
 "PcieSlotFrontNvme2LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "LocalX2Apic": "Disabled",
 "HardwarePrefetch": "Enabled",
  "OSBootWatchdogTimer": "Enabled",
 "EnhancedIntelSpeedStep": "Enabled"
"Name": "BiosToken",
"Description": "BIOS Configuration Current Settings",
"Actions": {
 "#Bios.ResetBios": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios/Actions/Bios.ResetBios"
 }
}
}
```

Retrieving Default Values of BIOS Tokens

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Registries/
CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0/BiosAttributeRegistry.json
```

Response

Shows all the BIOS Token details including their default values. The following examples shows only two tokens.

```
"SupportedSystems": [
       {
            "FirmwareVersion": "4.1(1fS4)",
            "ProductName": "UCS C220 M5L",
            "SystemId": "WZP21330G5B"
        }
    1,
    "Id": "BiosAttributeRegistry",
    "OwningEntity": "Cisco Systems Inc.",
    "Name": "BIOS Attribute Registry",
    "@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#Registries/Members/$entity/BiosAttributeRegistry",
    "@odata.type": "#AttributeRegistry.v1 2 1.AttributeRegistry",
    "RegistryPrefix": "CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0",
    "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Registries/CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0/BiosAttributeRegistry",
    "RegistryEntries": {
        "Attributes": [
                "DefaultValue": "Enabled",
                "WriteOnly": false,
                "ResetRequired": true,
                "Hidden": false,
                "DisplayName": "Intel Virtualization Technology",
                "IsSystemUniqueProperty": true,
                "AttributeName": "IntelVT",
                "Immutable": false,
                "Value": [
                    {
                        "ValueName": "Enabled",
                        "ValueDisplayName": "Enabled"
                    },
                    {
                        "ValueName": "Disabled",
                        "ValueDisplayName": "Disabled"
                    }
                ],
                "ReadOnly": false,
                "MinLength": 1,
                "MaxLength": 64,
                "Type": "String"
            },
            {
                "DefaultValue": "Auto",
                "WriteOnly": false,
                "ResetRequired": true,
                "Hidden": false,
                "DisplayName": "IMC Interleaving",
```

```
"IsSystemUniqueProperty": true,
                "AttributeName": "IMCInterleave",
                "Immutable": false,
                "Value": [
                    {
                         "ValueName": "Auto",
                         "ValueDisplayName": "Auto"
                    },
                     {
                         "ValueName": "1-way Interleave",
                         "ValueDisplayName": "1-way Interleave"
                    },
                         "ValueName": "2-way Interleave",
                         "ValueDisplayName": "2-way Interleave"
                     }
                1,
                "ReadOnly": false,
                "MinLength": 1,
                "MaxLength": 64,
                "Type": "String"
            },
  <SNIP>
        1
    },
    "RegistryVersion": "1.0.0",
    "Language": "en"
}
```

Using Platform-Default to Configure BIOS Parameters to Default Values

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/< SerialNumber>/
Bios -XPATCH -d '{"SelectMemoryRAS":"default"}'
```

```
"Id": "BiosToken",
"AttributeRegistry": "CiscoBiosAttributeRegistry.v1 0 0",
"Attributes": {
"ProcessorCMCI": "Enabled",
"IMCInterleave": "1-way Interleave",
"OSBootWatchdogTimerTimeout": "10 minutes",
"MemorySizeLimit": "00000",
"pSATA": "LSI SW RAID",
"NUMAOptimize": "Enabled",
"cdnEnable": "Enabled",
"UsbPortFront": "Enabled"
"PartialMirrorValue2": "0000",
"PcieSlotMLOMLinkSpeed": "Auto",
"CPUPerformance": "Custom",
"PCIeRASSupport": "Enabled",
"UsbPortRear": "Enabled",
"IntelHyperThread": "Enabled",
"SataModeSelect": "AHCI",
"PcieSlot1LinkSpeed": "Auto",
```

"SelectMemoryRAS": "Mirror Mode 1LM", "CoherencySupport": "Disabled", "CoreMultiProcessing": "All", "PartialMirrorModeConfig": "Disabled", "FRB 2": "Enabled", "FlowCtrl": "None", "PcieSlotN1OptionROM": "Enabled", "PwrPerfTuning": "OS", "VMDEnable": "Disabled" "PatrolScrub": "Enabled", "BootPerformanceMode": "Max Performance", "WorkLdConfig": "Balanced", "PcieSlot1OptionROM": "Enabled", "DcuIpPrefetch": "Enabled", "PsdCoordType": "HW ALL", "ProcessorC6Report": "Disabled", "IPV4PXE": "Enabled", "PcieSlot2LinkSpeed": "Auto", "NetworkStack": "Enabled", "PartialMirrorValue4": "0000", "PcieSlotMRAIDLinkSpeed": "Auto", "PartialMirrorValue1": "0000", "PcieSlotN2OptionROM": "Enabled", "ATS": "Enabled", "OSBootWatchdogTimerPolicy": "Reset", "PartialMirrorPercent": "00.00", "UsbPortSdCard": "Enabled", "UsbPortInt": "Enabled", "DCPMMFirmwareDowngrade": "Disabled", "UsbPortKVM": "Enabled", "KTIPrefetch": "Enabled", "BmeDmaMitigation": "Disabled", "PcieSlot2OptionROM": "Enabled" "IntelTurboBoostTech": "Enabled", "EPPProfile": "Balanced Performance", "AutoCCState": "Disabled", "EnergyEfficientTurbo": "Disabled", "ProcessorC1E": "Disabled", "SNC": "Enabled", "AdjacentCacheLinePrefetch": "Enabled", "CpuHWPM": "HWPM Native Mode", "BaudRate": "19.2k", "MemoryMappedIOAbove4GB": "Enabled", "CpuEngPerfBias": "Balanced Performance", "TPMControl": "Enabled", "LomOpromControlPort0": "Enabled", "IPV6PXE": "Disabled", "LLCPrefetch": "Disabled", "CiscoAdaptiveMemTraining": "Disabled", "PackageCstateLimit": "C0 C1 State", "PcieSlotMLOMOptionROM": "Enabled", "LomOpromControlPort1": "Enabled", "XPTPrefetch": "Disabled", "DcuStreamerPrefetch": "Disabled", "IntelVT": "Enabled", "PartialMirrorValue3": "0000", "TXTSupport": "Disabled", "TerminalType": "VT100", "ConsoleRedir": "COM 0", "CiscoDebugLevel": "Maximum", "PcieSlotFrontNvmelLinkSpeed": "Auto", "ExecuteDisable": "Enabled", "CiscoOpromLaunchOptimization": "Enabled", "IntelVTD": "Enabled",

```
"AllLomPortControl": "Enabled",
 "PcieSlotMRAIDOptionROM": "Enabled",
 "IntelSpeedSelect": "Base",
 "VgaPriority": "Onboard",
 "UsbLegacySupport": "Enabled",
 "PowerOnPassword": "Disabled",
 "SelectPprType": "Hard PPR",
 "PcieSlotFrontNvme2LinkSpeed": "Auto",
 "LocalX2Apic": "Disabled",
 "HardwarePrefetch": "Enabled",
 "OSBootWatchdogTimer": "Enabled",
 "EnhancedIntelSpeedStep": "Enabled"
}.
"Name": "BiosToken",
"Description": "BIOS Configuration Current Settings",
"Actions": {
 "#Bios.ResetBios": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios/Actions
/Bios.ResetBios"
 }
}
}
```

Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Configuration Data

Request to export CIMC Configuration using TFTP

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ExportBmcConfig -XPOST -d '{
  "Protocol":"TFTP",
  "RemoteHostname":"10.10.10.10",
  "RemotePath":"Config.xml",
  "Passphrase":"Cisco"
}'
```

Response

Response is a link to the async task created:

```
{
"Messages": [],
"Id": "55",
"Name": "Export CIMC Configuration",
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:24:52 IST",
"TaskState": "Running",
"Godata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/55",
"Godata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
}
```

Request to Check the Status of the Export Config Task

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/55

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/55",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "55",
"Name": "Export CIMC Configuration",
```

}

```
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:24:52 IST",
"EndTime": "05/28/2020 15:25:03 IST",
"PercentComplete": 100,
"TaskState": "Completed",
"TaskStatus": "OK",
"Messages": [{
    "MessageId": "Base.1.4.Success",
    "Message": "Successfully Completed Request"
  }],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/55"
```

Using TFTP to Import Cisco IMC Configuration Data

Request to import CIMC Configuration using TFTP

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/
CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ImportBmcConfig -XPOST -d '{
"Protocol":"TFTP",
"RemoteHostname":"10.10.10.10",
"RemotePath":"Config.xml",
"Passphrase":"Cisco"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "Messages": [],
  "Id": "57",
  "Name": "Import CIMC Configuration",
  "StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:35:26 IST",
  "TaskState": "Running",
  "Godata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/57",
  "Godata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
}
```

Request to Check Status of Import Config Task

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/57

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/57",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "57",
"Name": "Import CIMC Configuration",
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:35:26 IST",
"PercentComplete": 6,
"TaskState": "Running",
"Messages": [],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/57"
}
```

Using TFTP to Export Cisco IMC Technical Support Data

Request to export CIMC Tech-support Data using TFTP

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/
CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.BmcTechSupportExport -XPOST -d '{
"Protocol":"TFTP",
"RemoteHostname":"10.10.10.10",
"RemotePath":"TechSupport.tar.gz"
}'
```

Response

```
{
  "Messages": [],
  "Id": "59",
  "Name": "Technical Support Collection",
  "StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:47:59 IST",
  "TaskState": "Running",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/59",
  "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
}
```

Request to Check Status of Export Tech-support Task

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/59

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/59",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "59",
"Name": "Technical Support Collection",
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 15:47:59 IST",
"PercentComplete": 3,
"TaskState": "Running",
"Messages": [],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/59"
}
```

Retrieving CPU Product ID Details

Request to Retrieve the Different CPUs on a Server

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/ WZP21330G5B/Processors

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Processors",
"@odata.type": "#ProcessorCollection.ProcessorCollection",
"Description": "Collection of Processors for this system",
"Name": "Processors Collection",
"Members": [{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors/CPU2"
```

```
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors/CPU1"
}],
    "Members@odata.count": 2
}
```

Request to Retrieve Details for each CPU

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors/CPU1
```

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors/CPU1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Processors/
Members/$entity",
 "@odata.type": "#Processor.v1 5 0.Processor",
 "InstructionSet": "x86-64",
 "TotalThreads": 10,
 "ProcessorArchitecture": "x86",
 "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled",
  "Health": "OK"
 },
 "ProcessorType": "CPU",
 "Name": "CPU1",
 "ProcessorId": {
  "Step": "4",
  "VendorId": "Intel(R) Corporation",
  "EffectiveModel": "85",
 "EffectiveFamily": "6"
 },
 "TotalEnabledCores": 10,
 "TotalCores": 10,
 "Id": "1",
"Description": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 2.20 GHz 85W 10C 13.75MB Cache
DDR4 2400MHz 768GB",
 "Manufacturer": "Intel(R) Corporation",
 "MaxSpeedMHz": 4000,
 "Model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 CPU @ 2.20GHz",
"Socket": "CPU1"
}
```

Retrieving IMM/ Memory Unit Product ID Details

Request to Retrieve all Memory Units

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>/Memory/

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Memory",
"@odata.type": "#MemoryCollection.MemoryCollection",
"Description": "Collection of Memory resource instances for this system",
"Name": "Memory Collection",
"Members": [{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory/DIMM_A1"
    }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory/DIMM_H1"
```

```
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory/DIMM_G1"
    }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory/DIMM_B1"
    }],
    "Members@odata.count": 4
}
```

Request to get Details of a Particular Memory Unit

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>/
Memory/DIMM_G1
```

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory/DIMM G1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Memory/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Memory.v1_7_0.Memory",
"Description": "Computer Memory",
"Links": {
"Chassis": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
}
},
"SerialNumber": "3612D2AF",
"MemoryType": "DRAM",
"MemoryDeviceType": "DDR4",
"Id": "13",
"DeviceLocator": "DIMM G1",
"SecurityCapabilities": {
"PassphraseCapable": false
},
"DataWidthBits": 64,
"Status": {
"State": "Enabled",
"Health": "OK"
}.
"Name": "DIMM G1",
"OperatingMemoryModes": ["Volatile"],
"MemoryMedia": ["DRAM"],
"PartNumber": "M393A2G40EB2-CTD
                                  ",
"Manufacturer": "0xCE00",
"OperatingSpeedMhz": 2666,
"CapacityMiB": 16384,
"MemoryLocation": {
"Channel": 0,
"Slot": 0,
"Socket": 1
}
```

}

Retrieving PCI Adapter Product ID Details

Request to Get List of PCI Adapters

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1_7_0.ComputerSystem",
"Processors": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors"
}.
"SimpleStorage": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SimpleStorage"
},
"Storage": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Storage"
},
"Memory": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory"
},
"MemoryDomains": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/MemoryDomains"
}.
"NetworkInterfaces": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/NetworkInterfaces"
},
"Bios": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios"
},
"SecureBoot": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SecureBoot"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"LogServices": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/LogServices"
},
"Links": {
 "Chassis": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
  }],
 "CooledBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Thermal"
  }],
 "ManagedBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC"
  }],
 "PoweredBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power"
  }]
},
"SerialNumber": "WZP21330G5B",
"Boot": {
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "None",
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["None", "Pxe",
"Floppy", "Cd", "Hdd", "BiosSetup", "Diags"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Once", "Continuous",
"Disabled"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Disabled"
},
"Id": "WZP21330G5B",
"AssetTag": "Test assetTagRedfish",
"PowerState": "On",
"SystemType": "Physical",
"ProcessorSummary": {
 "Model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 CPU @ 2.20GHz",
 "Count": 2
```
```
},
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"MemorySummary": {
"TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 64,
"Status": {
 "HealthRollup": "OK",
 "Health": "OK"
}
},
"PCIeDevices@odata.count": 6,
"PCIeFunctions@odata.count": 6,
"Description": "PatchName",
"UUID": "1C61EBC6-8E10-4A9B-90CE-A4C03913EA56",
"Status": {
"State": "Enabled",
"Health": "OK"
ł.
"PCIeDevices": [{
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/1"
}, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/2"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/FRONT-NVME-2"
}, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MRAID"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/L"
}],
"Name": "UCS C220 M5L",
"HostWatchdogTimer": {
"Status": {
 "State": "Enabled"
 },
"WarningAction": "None",
"FunctionEnabled": true,
"TimeoutAction": "ResetSystem"
},
"PCIeFunctions": [{
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/1"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/2"
}, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/FRONT-NVME-2"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MLOM"
}, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MRAID"
}, {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/L"
}],
"Oem": {
"Cisco": {
 "PostCompletionStatus": true,
 "SystemEffectiveMemory": 64,
 "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 2400
}
}.
"TrustedModules": [{
 "InterfaceType": "TPM2 0",
 "InterfaceTypeSelection": "BiosSetting",
 "FirmwareVersion": "2.0",
```

```
"Status": {
    "Health": "OK"
  }
 }],
 "PowerRestorePolicy": "LastState",
 "Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
 "IndicatorLED": "Off",
 "Model": "UCSC-C220-M5L",
 "BiosVersion": "C220M5.4.1.1.61.0504202214",
 "Actions": {
  "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Actions/
ComputerSystem.Reset",
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["On", "ForceOff",
"GracefulShutdown", "GracefulRestart", "ForceRestart", "Nmi", "PowerCycle"]
 }
 }
}
```

Request to Get Information on Each PCI Adapter

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>/
PCIeFunctions/MLOM

```
{
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MLOM",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/PCIeFunctions/
Members/$entity",
 "@odata.type": "#PCIeFunction.v1 2 1.PCIeFunction",
 "Links": {
  "PCIeDevice": {
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
  },
  "EthernetInterfaces@odata.count": 0,
  "StorageControllers@odata.count": 0,
  "Drives@odata.count": 0,
  "NetworkDeviceFunctions": [{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/MLOM/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0"
   }, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/MLOM/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1"
   }, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/MLOM/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0"
   }, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/MLOM/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc1"
   }1,
  "NetworkDeviceFunctions@odata.count": 4
 },
 "VendorId": "0x1137",
 "Description": "This gives information of PCIeFunctions on the system",
 "DeviceId": "0x0042",
 "Id": "MLOM",
 "SubsystemId": "0x0218",
 "Name": "Cisco UCS VIC 1457 MLOM",
 "SubsystemVendorId": "0x1137"
}
```

Updating Cisco IMC Firmware

Request to Start CIMC Firmware Update

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/UpdateService/
Actions/UpdateService.SimpleUpdate -XPOST -d '{
"Targets":["/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/CIMC"],
"TransferProtocol":"SCP",
"ImageURI":"10.10.10.10:/path/to/bin/file.bin",
"Username":"username",
"Password":"password"
}'
```

Response

Response is a link to the async task created:

```
{
  "Messages": [],
  "Id": "53",
  "Name": "BMC Firmware Update",
  "StartTime": "05/28/2020 14:29:39 IST",
  "TaskState": "Running",
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/53",
  "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
}
```

Request to Check Firmware Update Status

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/53

Response

```
{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/53",
  "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
  "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
  "Id": "53",
  "Name": "BMC Firmware Update",
  "StartTime": "05/28/2020 14:29:39 IST",
  "PercentComplete": 5,
  "TaskState": "Running",
  "Messages": [],
  "TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/53"
}
```

Updating BIOS Firmware

Request to Start BIOS Firmware Update

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/UpdateService/
Actions/UpdateService.SimpleUpdate -XPOST -d '{
"Targets":["/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/BIOS"],
"TransferProtocol":"SCP",
"ImageURI":"10.10.10.10:/path/to/Bios/file/bios.cap",
"Username":"username",
"Password":"password"
}'
```

Response

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "54",
"Name": "BIOS Firmware Update",
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 14:39:14 IST",
"TaskState": "Running",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/54",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Request to Check Status of Firmware Update

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/54
```

Response

}

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/54",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "54",
"Name": "BIOS Firmware Update",
"StartTime": "05/28/2020 14:39:14 IST",
"PercentComplete": 29,
"TaskState": "Running",
"Messages": [],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/54"
```

Configuring VIC Adapter Parameters

Get Network Adapter of a VIC



}

Note

• This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1
/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7
```

```
},
        "Controllers":
                        [ {
                        "FirmwarePackageVersion":
                                                      "5.1(2.30)",
                        "Links":
                                  {
                                "NetworkPorts": [{
                                                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
                                        }, {
                                                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-2"
                                        }, {
                                                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
                                        }, {
                                                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-4"
                                        }],
                                "NetworkPorts@odata.count":
                                                                4,
                                "NetworkDeviceFunctions":
                                                                [ {
                                                "@odata.id":
                                                               "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0"
                                       }, {
                                                "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1"
                                        }, {
                                                "@odata.id":
                                                             "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0"
                                        }, {
                                                "@odata.id":
                                                              "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc1"
                                        }1,
                                "NetworkDeviceFunctions@odata.count": 4
                        },
                        "ControllerCapabilities":
                                                        {
                                "NetworkPortCount": 4,
                                "NetworkDeviceFunctionCount": 4
                        },
                        "Location":
                                       {
                                "PartLocation": {
                                        "LocationType": "Slot",
                                        "ServiceLabel": "SlotID:1"
                                }
                        }
                }1,
        "Oem":
               {
                "Cisco":
                                {
                        "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                        "BaseMac":
                                      "5C:71:0D:04:44:B4",
                        "VicConfiguration":
                                               {
                                "LldpEnabled": true,
                                "NivEnabled": false,
                                "FipEnabled": true,
                                "PhysicalNicModeEnabled":
                                                                false,
                                "AzureQosEnabled": false,
"PortChannelEnabled": true,
                                "ConfigurationPending": false
                        }
                }
        },
       "@odata.id":
                     "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkAdapter.v1 2 0.NetworkAdapter",
        "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkAdapter.NetworkAdapter",
        "NetworkDeviceFunctions":
                                      {
```

```
"@odata.id":
                                 "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions"
        },
        "NetworkPorts": {
                "@odata.id":
                                "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts"
        },
        "Assembly":
                        {
                "@odata.id":
                                 "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/Assembly"
        }
}
```

Configuring Network Adapter settings

```
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"LldpEnabled":false}}}
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"FipEnabled":false}}}
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"PortChannelEnabled":false}}}
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"NivEnabled":true}}}
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"PhysicalNicModeEnabled":
                                                     true }}}
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VicConfiguration":{"AzureQosEnabled":
                                            false }}}
```

```
curl -X PATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/ -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"VicConfiguration":{ "GeneveOptionsEnabled": false }}}
```

Retrieving VIC Adapter Uplink Port Details

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Get NetworkPort Collection

```
}, {
                        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-2"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-4"
               }],
        "Members@odata.count": 4,
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkPortCollection.NetworkPortCollection",
       "@odata.context":
                               "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkPortCollection.
NetworkPortCollection",
        "Description": "Collection of NetworkPort resource instances for this system",
        "Name": "NetworkPort Collection"
}
```

Get Individual Network Port Details

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1
{
        "Id":
                "Port-1",
        "Name": "Port-1",
        "PhysicalPortNumber":
                                "1",
        "LinkStatus": "Down",
        "AssociatedNetworkAddresses": ["5C:71:0D:04:44:B8"],
        "Oem": {
                "Cisco":
                                {
                        "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                        "VicPort":
                                       {
                                "AdminFecMode": "cl91",
                                "OperFecMode": "Off",
                                "ConnectorPresent":
                                                        false.
                                "ConnectorType":
                                                        "N/A",
                                "ConnectorVendorName": "N/A",
                                "ConnectorPartNumber": "N/A",
                                "ConnectorPartRevision":
                                                                "N/A",
                                "ConnectorVendorPid": "N/A"
                        }
                }
        },
        "@odata.id":
                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkPort.v1 2 0.NetworkPort",
        "@odata.context":
                               "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkPort.NetworkPort"
}
```

Modify Network Port Settings

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"VicPort":{"AdminFecMode":"Off"}}}'
```

Retrieving Adapter Ethernet Interface Details

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Get NetworkDeviceFunctions Collection to list all Ethernet Interfaces and Adapter Fiber Channel Interfaces

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceunctions
{
        "Members":
                        [ {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc1"
                }],
        "Members@odata.count": 4,
                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
        "@odata.id":
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions",
       "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection.NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection",
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection.
        "@odata.context":
NetworkDeviceFunctionCollection",
        "Description": "Collection of NetworkDeviceFunction resource instances for this
system",
        "Name": "NetworkDeviceFunction Collection"
}
```

Retrieve Individual Ethernet Interface Details

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0
{
              "eth0",
        "Id":
        "Name": "eth0",
                                "Ethernet",
        "NetDevFuncType":
        "NetDevFuncCapabilities": ["Ethernet", "iSCSI"],
        "Ethernet":
                       {
                "MACAddress":
                                "5C:71:0D:04:44:C0",
                "MTUSize":
                                1500,
                "VLAN": {
                        "VLANEnable":
                                        false
                }
        }.
                        "Disabled",
        "BootMode":
        "AssignablePhysicalPorts":
                                         [ {
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
                        "@odata.id":
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
                }, {
```

L

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
              }],
       "AssignablePhysicalPorts@odata.count": 2,
       "Links":
                     {
               "PhysicalPortAssignment":
                                            {
                     "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
               }
       },
       "Oem": {
               "Cisco":
                              {
                      "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                      "VnicConfiguration": {
                              "UplinkPort": 0,
                              "PCIOrder": "0.0",
                              "InterruptMode":
                                                    "Any",
                              "VlanMode":
                                            "Trunk",
                              "Vif": {
                                     "VifId":
                                                   Ο,
                                      "VifCookie":
                                                  0
                              },
                              "EthConfiguration":
                                                    {
                                      "Cdn": "VIC-1-eth0",
                                      "TrustedClassOfServiceEnabled": false,
                                      "CompQueueCount": 5,
                                      "StandByRecoveryDly": 5,
                                      "StandByVif": {
                                             "VifId":
                                                            Ο,
                                             "VifCookie": 0
                                      },
                                      "WorkQueue": {
                                             "Count":
                                                            1,
                                             "RingSize":
                                                            256
                                      },
                                      "RecvQueue":
                                                    {
                                             "Count":
                                                            4,
                                             "RingSize":
                                                            512
                                      }.
                                      "InterruptProfile":
                                                           {
                                             "Count":
                                                           8,
                                             "CoalescingTime":
                                                                   125,
                                                                   "Min"
                                             "CoalescingType":
                                      },
                                      "Features":
                                                    {
                                             "AdvancedFilterEnabled":
                                                                           false.
                                             "ArfsEnabled": false,
                                             "NvgreEnabled": false,
                                             "GroupInterruptEnabled":
                                                                           false
                                             "VxlanEnabled": false,
                                             "Rocev2Enabled":
                                                                    false,
                                             "VmqEnabled": false,
                                             "MultiQueueEnabled":
                                                                   false,
                                             "GeneveEnabled":
                                                                   false
                                      },
                                      "OffloadProfile":
                                                            {
                                             "TcpLargeReceiveEnabled":
                                                                           true,
                                             "TcpSegmentEnabled": true,
                                             "TcpRxChecksumEnabled": true,
                                             "TcpTxChecksumEnabled": true
                                      },
                                      "RssProfile": {
                                             "RssEnabled": true,
                                             "RssIpv4HashEnabled":
                                                                  true,
```

"RssTcpIpv4HashEnabled": true,
"RssIpv6HashEnabled": true,
"RssTcpIpv6HashEnabled": true,
"RssIpv6ExHashEnabled": false,
"RssTcpIpv6ExHashEnabled": false,
"RssUdpIpv4HashEnabled": false,
"RssUdpIpv6HashEnabled": false
}
}
}
d": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0",
ontext": "/redfish/v1/\$metadata#NetworkDeviceFunction.
tion"

Creating Adapter Ethernet Interface

```
Ø
```

Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions -d '{"Id": "eth4",
"NetDevFuncType": "Ethernet", "Oem": {"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":
{"PCIOrder": "0.6"}}}' -XPOST
```

```
Note
```

PCIOrder is a string of the format x.y, where x is the PCI device number (0 to 255, the upper limit depends upon maximum number of PCI buses supported by the platform), and y is the PCI function number (0 to 7)

Modifying Properties of Ethernet Interface

```
Ø
```

Note

e This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Ethernet":
{"MACAddress":"10:12:23:00:00:02","MTUSize": 1600,"VLAN":{"VLANEnable":true}}}'
```

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"BootMode":
```

"PXE"}'

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"UplinkPort":1,"PCIOrder":"0.6","InterruptMode":"Msi",
"VlanMode":"Trunk"}})
```

```
Ø
```

```
Note
```

PCIOrder is a string of the format x.y, where x is the PCI device number(0 to 255, the upper limit depends upon maximum number of PCI buses supported by the platform) and y is the PCI function number (0 to 7).

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"Cdn":"VIC-MLOM-eth5",
"TrustedClassOfServiceEnabled":true, "CompQueueCount":11, "StandByRecoveryDly":123}}}}}}
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":
{"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"WorkQueue":{"Count":11,"RingSize":65}}}}}
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":
{"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"RecvQueue":{"Count":11,"RingSize":65}}}}}
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"InterruptProfile":
{"Count":11,"CoalescingTime":65,"CoalescingType":"Min"}}}}'
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"Features":
{"AdvancedFilterEnabled":true, "ArfsEnabled":true, "NvgreEnabled":true,
"VxlanEnabled":true, "Rocev2Enabled":false, "VmqEnabled":false}}}}'
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"OffloadProfile":
{"TcpLargeReceiveEnabled":true,"TcpSegmentEnabled":true,"TcpRxChecksumEnabled":true,
"TcpTxChecksumEnabled":true}}}}'
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":{"RssProfile":{"RssEnabled":true,
"RssIpv4HashEnabled":true, "RssTcpIpv4HashEnabled":true, "RssIpv6HashEnabled":true,
```

Deleting Ethernet Interface



Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

"RssTcpIpv6HashEnabled":true, "RssIpv6ExHashEnabled":true, "RssTcpIpv6ExHashEnabled":true,

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

"RssUdpIpv4HashEnabled":true,"RssUdpIpv6HashEnabled":true}}}}}

Request

```
curl -XDELETE -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-MLOM-C100-04 FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth4
```

Retrieving Adapter Fibre Channel Interface Details

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1
/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0
```

```
{
        "Id": "fc0",
        "Name": "fc0",
                               "FibreChannelOverEthernet",
        "NetDevFuncType":
        "NetDevFuncCapabilities": ["FibreChannelOverEthernet"],
        "Ethernet":
                       {
                "MACAddress": "5C:71:0D:04:44:C2",
                "VLAN": {
                        "VLANEnable":
                                      false
                }
        },
        "FibreChannel": {
                "WWNN": "10:00:5C:71:0D:04:44:C2",
                "WWPN": "20:00:5C:71:0D:04:44:C2",
                "WWNSource":
                               "ConfiguredLocally"
        },
        "BootMode":
                        "Disabled",
        "AssignablePhysicalPorts":
                                        [ {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
                }],
        "AssignablePhysicalPorts@odata.count": 2,
        "Links":
                        {
                "PhysicalPortAssignment":
                                                {
                        "@odata.id":
                                      "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
                }
        },
        "Oem": {
                "Cisco":
                                {
                        "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                        "VnicConfiguration":
                                                {
                                "UplinkPort":
                                                Ο,
                                "PCIOrder":
                                               "0.2",
                                "InterruptMode":
                                                        "Any",
                                "ClassOfService":
                                                        З,
```

```
"VifId":
                                                         0.
                                         "VifCookie":
                                                         0
                                 },
                                 "VHBAConfiguration":
                                                         {
                                         "FcWorkQueueRingSize":
                                                                  64,
                                         "FcRecvQueueRingSize":
                                                                  64,
                                         "MaxDataFieldSize":
                                                                 2112,
                                         "PersistentLunBindEnabled":
                                                                          false,
                                         "VHBAType":
                                                       ["FcInitiator"],
                                         "CdbWorkQueue": {
                                                 "Count":
                                                                  1,
                                                 "RingSize":
                                                                  512
                                         }.
                                         "PortFLogi":
                                                        {
                                                 "RetryCount":
                                                                  -1,
                                                 "Timeout":
                                                                  2000
                                         },
                                         "PortPLogi":
                                                         {
                                                 "RetryCount":
                                                                  8,
                                                 "Timeout":
                                                                  2000
                                         }.
                                         "ErrorRecoveryProfile": {
                                                 "FcpErrorRecoveryEnabled":
                                                                                  false,
                                                 "LinkDownTimeout":
                                                                        30000,
                                                 "PortDownTimeout":
                                                                         10000,
                                                 "IoTimeoutRetry":
                                                                         5,
                                                 "PortDownIoRetryCount": 8,
                                                 "ErrorDetectTimeout":
                                                                         2000,
                                                 "ResourceAllocationTimeout":
                                                                                  10000
                                         }.
                                         "FcPortProfile":
                                                                 {
                                                 "IoThrottleCount":
                                                                          512,
                                                 "LunsPerTarget":
                                                                          256,
                                                 "LunQueueDepth":
                                                                          20
                                         }.
                                         "BootTable":
                                                         []
                                 }
                        }
                }
        },
                        "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
        "@odata.id":
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunction.v1 3 0.NetworkDeviceFunction",
        "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkDeviceFunction.
NetworkDeviceFunction"
}
```

"Vif":

Creating Boot Entry for a Fibre Channel Interface

Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Creating a New Fibre Channel Interface

```
curl -X POST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions -d '{"Id"
```

```
:"ec2""NetDevFuncType": "FibreChannelOverEthernet", "Oem": {"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguration":
    {"PCIOrder": "0.5", "NivCfg": {"ChannelNumber":10}}} }'
```



Note To use FC interface, VNTAG/NIV mode has to be enabled.

Set BootMode to FibreChannelOverEthernet

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1
/NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc1 -d
'{"BootMode":"FibreChannelOverEthernet"}'
```

Delete Fibre Channel Interterface

```
curl -XDELETE -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1
/NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc6
```

Mounting/Unmounting Share to the VMedia with Username

Request to Mount vMedia

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
VirtualMedia/1/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia -XPOST -d '{
"Image":"http://10.10.10.10/readwrite.img",
"WriteProtected":true,
"TransferProtocolType":"HTTP",
"TransferMethod":"Stream",
"Inserted":true,
"UserName":"username",
"Password":"password"
}'
```

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Request to Retrieve Details After Mount

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1
```

```
{
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity/
VirtualMedia/Members/$entity",
 "@odata.type": "#VirtualMedia.v1 3 0.VirtualMedia",
 "ConnectedVia": "URI",
 "Id": "1",
 "MediaTypes": ["Floppy", "USBStick"],
 "Name": "Virtual Removable Disk",
 "Inserted": true,
 "Image": "http://10.104.236.41/readwrite1.img",
 "ImageName": "readwrite1.img",
 "WriteProtected": true,
 "Description": "Virtual Media Settings",
 "TransferMethod": "Stream",
 "TransferProtocolType": "HTTP",
 "UserName": "wwwuser",
```

```
"Actions": {
  "#VirtualMedia.EjectMedia": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.EjectMedia"
  "#VirtualMedia.InsertMedia": {
  "Image@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall specify
the string URI of the remote media to be attached to the virtual media. (Required)"],
   "UserName@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain
a string representing the username to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
parameter."],
   "Password@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain a
string representing the password to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
parameter."],
   "WriteProtected@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
   "TransferProtocolType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["CIFS", "HTTP",
"HTTPS", "NFS"],
   "TransferMethod@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Stream"],
   "Inserted@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.InsertMedia"
 }
 }
}
```

Request to Un-mount vMedia

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/ VirtualMedia.EjectMedia -XPOST

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Request to Retrieve Un-mount

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1",
 "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity/
VirtualMedia/Members/$entity",
 "@odata.type": "#VirtualMedia.v1 3 0.VirtualMedia",
 "ConnectedVia": "NotConnected",
 "Id": "1",
 "MediaTypes": ["Floppy", "USBStick"],
 "Name": "Virtual Removable Disk",
 "Inserted": false,
 "WriteProtected": true,
 "Description": "Virtual Media Settings",
 "Actions": {
  "#VirtualMedia.EjectMedia": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.EjectMedia"
  }.
  "#VirtualMedia.InsertMedia": {
   "Image@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall specify the
string URI of the remote media to be attached to the virtual media. (Required)"],
   "UserName@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain a
 string representing the username to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
parameter."],
   "Password@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain a
```

```
string representing the password to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
parameter."],
    "WriteProtected@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
    "TransferProtocolType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["CIFS", "HTTP",
    "HTTPS", "NFS"],
    "TransferMethod@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Stream"],
    "Inserted@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
    "target": "/redfish/vl/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.InsertMedia"
    }
}
```

Mounting Share to the VMedia Without the Username

Request to Mount vMedia

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
VirtualMedia/1/Actions/VirtualMedia.InsertMedia -XPOST -d '{
"Image":"http://10.10.10.10/readwrite.img",
"WriteProtected":true,
"TransferProtocolType":"HTTP",
"TransferMethod":"Stream",
"Inserted":true
}'
```

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Request to Retrieve Details of the Mount

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity/VirtualMedia/
Members/$entity",
 "@odata.type": "#VirtualMedia.v1 3 0.VirtualMedia",
 "ConnectedVia": "URI",
 "Id": "1",
 "MediaTypes": ["Floppy", "USBStick"],
 "Name": "Virtual Removable Disk",
 "Inserted": true,
 "Image": "http://10.104.236.41/readwrite1.img",
 "ImageName": "readwrite1.img",
 "WriteProtected": true,
 "Description": "Virtual Media Settings",
 "TransferMethod": "Stream",
 "TransferProtocolType": "HTTP",
 "Actions": {
  "#VirtualMedia.EjectMedia": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.EjectMedia"
  },
  "#VirtualMedia.InsertMedia": {
  "Image@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall specify the
string URI of the remote media to be attached to the virtual media. (Required)"],
   "UserName@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain
a string representing the username to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
```

```
parameter."],
    "Password@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["This parameter shall contain
    a string representing the password to be used when accessing the URI specified by the Image
parameter."],
    "WriteProtected@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
    "TransferProtocolType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["CIFS", "HTTP",
    "HTTPS", "NFS"],
    "TransferMethod@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Stream"],
    "Inserted@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
    "target": "/redfish.AllowableValues": ["true"],
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/1/Actions/
VirtualMedia.InsertMedia"
    }
  }
}
```

Setting Remote syslog Primary Server

Request to Configure Remote syslog Primary Server

Note This request is not supported in Cisco UCS C220M4, C240M4, C460M4 and S3X60 Servers.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
LogServices/CIMC -XPATCH -d
' {
"Oem":{
"Cisco":{
"MinimumSeverityLevel": "Notice",
"SyslogConnectionInfo":[{
"DestinationServer":"10.10.10.10",
"Enabled":true,
"Port":500,
"Protocol":"TCP"
}]
}
}
} '
Response
 "ServiceEnabled": true,
 "OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
 "Id": "CIMC",
```

```
"Id": "CIMC",
"Name": "CIMC Log Service",
"LogEntryType": "OEM",
"Description": "CIMC Log Service",
"DateTime": "Thu May 28 07:40:01 2020",
"DateTimeLocalOffset": "+05:30",
"MaxNumberOfRecords": 10000,
"Oem": {
"Cisco": {
"MinimumSeverityLevel": "Debug",
"SyslogConnectionInfo": [{
"Protocol": "TCP",
"Enabled": true,
"DestinationServer": "10.10.10.10",
```

```
"Port": 500
    }, {
     "Protocol": "UDP",
     "Enabled": false,
     "DestinationServer": "0.0.0.0",
     "Port": 514
    }]
  }
 },
 "Actions": {
  "#LogService.ClearLog": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Actions/
LogService.ClearLog"
  }.
  "Oem": {
   "#CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/
Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg"
   }
  }
 }
}
```

Setting Remote syslog Secondary Server

Request to Set the Remote syslog Secondary Server

Note This request is not supported in Cisco UCS C220M4, C240M4, C460M4 and S3X60 Servers.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
LogServices/CIMC -XPATCH -d
'{
"Oem":{
"Cisco":{
"MinimumSeverityLevel":"Debug",
"SyslogConnectionInfo":[{},
{
"DestinationServer":"10.13.12.14",
"Enabled":true,
"Port":501,
"Protocol":"TCP"
}]
}
```

```
{
  "ServiceEnabled": true,
  "OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
  "Id": "CIMC",
  "Name": "CIMC Log Service",
  "LogEntryType": "OEM",
  "Description": "CIMC Log Service",
  "DateTime": "Thu May 28 07:46:56 2020",
  "DateTimeLocalOffset": "+05:30",
```

```
"MaxNumberOfRecords": 10000,
 "Oem": {
  "Cisco": {
  "MinimumSeverityLevel": "Notice",
   "SyslogConnectionInfo": [{
     "Protocol": "TCP",
     "Enabled": true,
     "DestinationServer": "10.10.10.10",
     "Port": 500
    }, {
     "Protocol": "TCP",
     "Enabled": true,
     "DestinationServer": "10.13.12.14",
     "Port": 501
    }]
 }
 },
 "Actions": {
 "#LogService.ClearLog": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Actions/
LogService.ClearLog"
 },
  "Oem": {
   "#CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg": {
    "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Actions/
Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg"
  }
  }
 }
}
```

Retrieving Syslog Client-Server Details

```
Note
```

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 Servers.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC
```

```
{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC",
   "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity
/LogServices/Members/$entity",
   "@odata.type": "#LogService.v1_1_1.LogService",
   "Entries": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Entries"
    },
        "ServiceEnabled": true,
        "OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
        "Id": "CIMC Log Service",
        "LogEntryType": "OEM",
        "Description": "CIMC Log Service",
        "DateTime": "Thu May 28 07:17:53 2020",
    }
}
```

```
"DateTimeLocalOffset": "+05:30",
"MaxNumberOfRecords": 10000,
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "MinimumSeverityLevel": "Debug",
   "SyslogConnectionInfo": [{
    "Protocol": "UDP",
     "Enabled": true,
     "DestinationServer": "10.104.236.59",
    "Port": 514
    }, {
     "Protocol": "UDP",
     "Enabled": false,
     "DestinationServer": "0.0.0.0",
     "Port": 514
   }]
 }
},
"Actions": {
 "#LogService.ClearLog": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Actions
/LogService.ClearLog"
 },
 "Oem": {
   "#CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC
/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg"
  }
 }
}
}
```

Retrieving MAC Address of Individual Ports of Network Controllers

Request to Retrieve List of network Adapters with their Ports

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>/
EthernetInterfaces/
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces",
 "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/
EthernetInterfaces",
 "@odata.type": "#EthernetInterfaceCollection.EthernetInterfaceCollection",
 "Name": "Ethernet Interfaces Collection",
 "Members": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/1.1"
  }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/2.1"
  }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/1.0"
  }, {
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/2.2"
  }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.1"
  }, {
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/L.1"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/L.2"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.3"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.2"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.2"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.2"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.0"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.0"
}, {
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/3.0"
}],
```

Request to Retrieve MAC Address for Each Third Party Network Adapter Port

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
<SerialNumber>/EthernetInterfaces/L.2
```

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces/L.2",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/
EthernetInterfaces/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#EthernetInterface.v1_4_1.EthernetInterface",
"Links": {
    "Chassis": {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
    }
    ,
    "Id": "L.2",
    "Mame": "Ethernet Interface",
    "MACAddress": "70:df:2f:86:f3:73",
    "PermanentMACAddress": "70:df:2f:86:f3:73",
    "Description": "Network Interface"
}
```

Retrieving LSI Storage Adapter Summary Properties Installed on C-Series

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

Request to Get Storage Controller Collection

curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage

Response

{

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Storage",
"@odata.type": "#StorageCollection.StorageCollection",
"Description": "Collection of storage resource instances for this system",
"Name": "Storage Collection",
"Members": [{
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID"
}, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/FlexFlash"
        }, {
            "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/FlexUtil"
        }],
"Members@odata.count": 3
```

Request to Get a Particular Storage Controller Details

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ
/Storage/MRAID
```

Response

}

```
{
        "@odata.id":
                     "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID",
       "@odata.context":
                           "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Storage/Members
/$entity",
        "@odata.type": "#Storage.v1 7 0.Storage",
        "Description": "Storage Controller",
        "Drives":
                        [ {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/5"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/9"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/10"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/13"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/14"
               }],
        "Volumes":
                        {
                "@odata.id":
                                "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes"
        },
        "Links":
                        {
                "Oem":
                        "Cisco":
                                        {
                                "PCIeInfo":
                                                 [ {
                                                 "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ
/PCIeFunctions/MRAID"
                                        }]
                        }
                }
        },
        "Id": "MRAID",
        "Name": "MRAID",
        "StorageControllers":
                              [ {
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID",
                        "@odata.id":
                        "SupportedControllerProtocols": ["PCIe"],
                                                         ["SATA", "SAS"],
                        "SupportedDeviceProtocols":
                        "MemberId":
                                        "MRAID",
                        "Model":
                                        "UCSC-RAID-M5",
```

```
"Name": "Cisco 12G Modular Raid Controller with 2GB cache (max 16
drives)",
                       "FirmwareVersion":
                                              "51.10.0-2978",
                       "Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
                       "SerialNumber": "SK81166472",
                       "CacheSummary": {
                              "PersistentCacheSizeMiB":
                                                             1374,
                              "TotalCacheSizeMiB": 2048
                       },
                       "Oem": {
                               "Cisco":
                                              {
                                       "StorageControllerBiosVersion":
"7.10.03.1 0x070A0402",
                                       "PCIeSlot":
                                                      "MRAID",
                                       "ChipRevision": "08003",
                                       "StorageInstanceId": 8,
                                       "ControllerInterfaceType":
                                                                     "Sas",
                                       "ControllerStatus": "Optimal",
                                      "HasForeignConfig":
                                                             false,
                                      "DefaultStripeSizeKiBytes":
                                                                      64,
                                      "SupportedStripeSizesKiBytes": [64, 128, 256, 512,
1024],
                                      "RaidLevelsSupported": ["RAID0", "RAID1", "RAID5",
 "RAID6",
"RAID10", "RAID50", "RAID60"],
                                       "JbodMode":
                                                    true,
                                       "MaximumVolumesPerController": 64,
                                       "ControllerType": "Raid",
                                       "FullDiskEncryptionCapable":
                                                                     true,
                                       "ControllerEncryptionEnabled": false,
                                       "EccBucketLeakRate": 1440,
                                       "ConnectedSasExpander": true,
                                       "MemoryCorrectableErrors":
                                                                      0.
                                       "PinnedCacheState":
                                                            Ο,
                                       "RebuildRatePercent": 30,
                                       "SubOEMId": 2,
                                       "BootDevices":
["/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Volumes/1"],
                                       "Bbu": {
                                              "BbuVendor": "",
                                              "BbuManufacturingDate": "2048-00-00",
                                              "BbuModuleVersion": "",
                                                                    Ο,
                                              "BbuSerialNumber":
                                              "BbuType": "None",
                                                           "NotPresent",
                                              "BbuStatus":
                                                                     "Unknown",
                                              "BbuChargingState":
                                              "IsCapacitor": false,
                                               "BbuDesignVoltageInVolts":
                                                                             0.
                                              "BbuVoltageInVolts": 0,
                                              "BbuCurrentInAmps":
                                                                     Ο,
                                              "IsTemperatureHigh": false,
                                              "IsBatteryPresent":
                                                                    false,
                                              "LearnMode": "Auto",
                                                                             "Success",
                                               "LearnCycleProgressStatus":
                                               "LearnCycleProgressStartTimeStamp":
"0",
                                              "LearnCycleProgressEndTimeStamp":
"0",
                                               "NextLearnCycleTimeStamp":
                                                                              "N/A",
                                               "IsLearnCycleRequested":
                                                                             false,
                                               "CapacitanceInPercent": 0,
                                              "DesignCapacityInJoules":
                                                                             Ο,
                                              "PackEnergyInJoules": 0
```

```
}
                        },
                        "Status":
                                         {
                                "State":
                                                 "Enabled",
                                "Health":
                                                 "OK",
                                "HealthRollup": "OK"
                        },
                        "Location":
                                        {
                                 "PartLocation": {
                                         "LocationType": "Slot",
                                         "ServiceLabel": "MRAID"
                                }
                        }
                }],
        "Actions":
                        {
                "Oem":
                        "#Cisco.ClearConfig":
                                                 {
                                "target":
                                                 "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.ClearConfig",
                                "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.ClearConfig"
                        },
                        "#Cisco.DoForeignConfig":
                                                         {
                                "target":
                                                 "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.DoForeignConfig",
                             "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.DoForeignConfig",
                                "ForeignCfgOp@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Clear", "Import"]
                        },
                        "#Cisco.ResetToFactoryDefaults":
                                                                 {
                                "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.ResetToFactoryDefaults",
                                "@odata.type":
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.ResetToFactoryDefaults"
                        }
                }
       }
}
```

}

Retrieving Detailed Information of Local Disks (HDD)



This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/1
```

```
{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/1",
    "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Storage
/Members/$entity/Drives/Members/$entity",
    "@odata.type": "#Drive.v1_5_0.Drive",
    "Id": "1",
```

```
"Name": "1",
       "Model":
                       "ST1000NM0045",
       "Revision":
                       "CN04",
                       "SAS",
       "Protocol":
       "MediaType":
                       "HDD",
       "Manufacturer": "SEAGATE",
       "SerialNumber": "ZBS118DD0000R805A5K7",
       "BlockSizeBytes":
                           512,
       "CapableSpeedGbs":
                              12,
       "HotspareType": "None",
       "PredictedMediaLifeLeftPercent":
                                               0.
       "IndicatorLED": "Off",
       "CapacityBytes":
                              1000204140544,
       "FailurePredicted":
                              false,
                              "None",
       "EncryptionAbility":
       "Oem": {
               "Cisco":
                               {
                       "DriveState": "Online",
                       "DrivePowerState": "Active",
                       "DisabledForRemoval": false,
                       "Bootable":
                                     false,
                       "PredictiveFailureCount":
                                                       Ο,
                       "MediaErrorCount":
                                               Ο,
                       "StorageInstanceId":
                                               1,
                       "CoercedSizeBytes":
                                              998999326720,
                       "NonCoercedSizeBytes": 999667269632,
                       "SmartData":
                                      {
                               "PercentLifeLeft":
                                                       Ο,
                               "PercentReservedCapacityConsumed":
                                                                       Ο,
                               "PowerCycleCount": 0,
                               "PowerOnHours": 0,
                               "ThresholdOperatingTemperature":
                                                                       60,
                               "WearStatusInDays": 0
                       }
               }
       },
        "Status":
                       {
               "Health":
                               "OK",
               "State":
                               "Enabled"
       },
       "StatusIndicator":
                               "OK",
       "PhysicalLocation":
                               {
               "PartLocation": {
                       "LocationType": "Slot",
                       "ServiceLabel": "1"
               }
       },
       "Actions":
                      {
               "#Drive.SecureErase":
                                       {
                                    "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives
                     "target":
/1/Actions/Drive.SecureErase"
               }.
               "Oem":
                      {
                       "#Cisco.AddHotspare":
                                               "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
                               "target":
/MRAID/Drives/1/Actions/Oem/Cisco.AddHotspare",
                               "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.AddHotSpare",
                               "HotSpareType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Global",
"Dedicated"]
                       },
                       "#Cisco.RemoveHotspare":
                                                       {
                               "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Drives/1/Actions/Oem/Cisco.RemoveHotspare",
                              "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.RemoveHotSpare"
```

```
},
                        "#Cisco.PrepareForRemoval":
                                                         {
                                               "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
                                "target":
/MRAID/Drives/1/Actions/Oem/Cisco.PrepareForRemoval",
                            "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.PrepareForRemoval"
                        },
                        "#Cisco.UndoPrepareForRemoval": {
                                                "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
                                "target":
/MRAID/Drives/1/Actions/Oem/Cisco.UndoPrepareForRemoval",
                                "@odata.type":
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.UndoPrepareForRemoval"
                        }
                }
        }
```

Assign Local Disk as Hotspare

```
Ø
```

```
Note
```

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 Servers.

Add Global HotSpare

```
curl -X POST -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/13/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.AddHotspare -d
'{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"HotSpareType":"Global" }}'
```

Add a Dedicatd HostSpare

```
curl -X POST -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/12/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.AddHotspare -d
'{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"HotSpareType":"Dedicated","VolumeID":"/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/0" }}}'
```

Remove a HotSpare

curl -X POST -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP211704JZ
/Storage/MRAID/Drives/12/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.RemoveHotspare

Prepare Drive for Removal



Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

Prepare Drive for Removal

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP211704JZ/
Storage/MRAID/Drives/10/Actions/Oem/Cisco.PrepareForRemoval -XPOST
```

POST Undo Prepare Drive For Removal

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
/WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/10/Actions/Oem/Cisco.UndoPrepareForRemoval -XPOST
```

Change a Local Drive state

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

This requset is not applicable for MSTOR-RAID/M.2 Storage Controller.

Set a DriveState to Jbod

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/2 -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"DriveState":"Jbod"}}'
```

Set a DriveState to UnconfiguredGood

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/2 -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"DriveState":"UnConfiguredGood"}}}'
```

Retrieving Details of All Virtual Drives Configured in LSI Adapters

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

Get the Details of Volume Collection

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes
```

```
{
        "@odata.id":
                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes",
       "@odata.context":
                             "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Storage/Members
/$entity/Volumes",
        "@odata.type": "#VolumeCollection.VolumeCollection",
        "Description": "Collection of Volumes for this system",
        "Name": "Volume Collection",
        "Members@odata.count": 13,
        "Members":
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/0"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
```

```
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/2"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/3"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/4"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/5"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/6"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/7"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/8"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/9"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/10"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/11"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/12"
                }]
}
```

Get the Details of Individual Volume

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/0
```

```
{
        "@odata.id":
                       "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/0",
        "@odata.context":
                               "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity/Storage
/Members/$entity/Volumes/Members/$entity",
       "@odata.type": "#Volume.v1_3_1.Volume",
       "Description": "Volume",
       "Links":
                        {
                "Oem":
                        {
                        "Cisco":
                                       {
                                "Spans":
                                                [ {
                                                "DrivesList": [{
                                                              "@odata.id":
                                                                              "/redfish/v1
/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/1"
                                                        }],
                                                "DrivesList@odata.count":
                                                                                1,
                                                "SpanId":
                                                               0
                                        }],
                                "Spans@odata.count":
                                                        1
                        }
                },
                "DedicatedSpareDrives": [],
                "SpareResourceSets": [],
                "DedicatedSpareDrives@odata.count":
                                                        Ο,
```

0

```
"SpareResourceSets@odata.count":
       },
       "Id":
               "0",
       "Name": "RAIDO 1",
       "Operations":
                       [ {
                       "OperationName":
                                               "No operation in progress",
                       "PercentageComplete":
                                               0
               }1,
       "Encrypted":
                      false,
       "CapacityBytes":
                               214748364800,
       "BlockSizeBytes":
                               512,
       "OptimumIOSizeBytes":
                              65536,
       "Identifiers": [{
                       "DurableNameFormat":
                                               "UUID",
                       "DurableName": "6cc167e972c8ab4025df649d1f22cc1e"
               }],
       "RAIDType":
                       "RAIDO",
        "Status":
                       {
               "Health":
                               "OK",
               "State":
                               "Enabled"
       },
       "Oem": {
               "Cisco":
                               {
                       "VolumeAccessPolicy": "ReadWrite",
                       "RequestedWriteCachePolicy": "WriteThrough",
                       "ConfiguredWriteCachePolicy":
                                                      "WriteThrough",
                       "VolumeDriveCachePolicy":
                                                       "NoChange",
                                                      "NoReadAhead",
                       "VolumeReadAheadPolicy":
                       "VolumeIoPolicy":
                                               "DirectIo",
                       "VolumeState": "Optimal",
                       "AvailableSizeMiBytes": 726920,
                       "Bootable": false,
                       "FullDiskEncryptionCapable":
                                                       false
               }
       },
       "Actions":
                       {
               "#Volume.Initialize":
                       "target":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID
/Volumes/0/Actions/Volume.Initialize",
                       "InitializeType@Redfish.AllowableValues":
                                                                      ["Fast", "Slow"]
               }
       }
}
```

Enabling Self-encryption on Controllers

```
Note
```

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3x60 servers.

Enable Security with Local Key Management

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/
Systems/WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptionOp -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"EnOpName":"Enable","KeyId":"password","Remote":false,
"EncryptionKey":"12345"}} ' -XPOST
```

Enable Security with Remote Key Management

To enable Controller on security, KMIP has to be configured.

Configure KMIP Settings

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC -d
'{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"CiscoKMIPClient":{"KMIPServerSettings":{"KMIPServers":[{"IPAddress":
"10.10.10.10", "Port": 5696, "TimeOut":5}, {"IPAddress": "10.10.10.10", "Port": 5696,
"TimeOut":5}], "UserName": "StorageQA", "Password": "password"
"Disable":false }}}}' - XPATCH
```

Download KMIP Root Certificate

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/C ertificateService.ReplaceCertificate d '{"CertificateType":"PEM","CertificateUri":"/redfi sh/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/Cisco/CiscoKMIPClient/Certificates/KMIPServer", "CertificateStrin g":"----BEGIN CERTIFICATE----\nMIIEgjCCA2qgAwIBAgIBADANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQsFADCBjDELMAkGA1UE BhMCSU4xEjAQBqNVBAqTCUthcm5hdGFrYTESMBAGA1UEBxMJQmVuZ2FsdXJ1MQ4wDAYDVQQKEwVDaXNjbzESMBAGA 1UECxMJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQ4wDAYDVQQDEwVMQ0EtMTEhMB8GCSqGSIb3DQEJARYSc2FtYmVrYXJAY21zY28uY29tMB 4XDTE2MTAyNjA3MjIwMVoXDTI2MTAyNTA3MjIwMVowgYwxCzAJBgNVBAYTAklOMRIwEAYDVQQIEwlLYXJuYXRha2E xEjAQBqNVBAcTCUJlbmdhbHVydTEOMAwGA1UEChMFQ2lzY28xEjAQBqNVBAsTCVN0b3JhZ2VRQTEOMAwGA1UEAxMF QoCggEBAOzH2bUgrU5qJioCppJn9ic9DwkXlOBUU8fWu5F02W9rz653wgkwrnQ6/i2zTGuCd2WFNyNcjZgVFMtwd6 +OSj/NIni6QZK73gDYOAk3GO9rCBLiK6NXJVkK3uHOIhPwWk3+hpheWWn4P7VVx0FGo3uGxBl6JtrRj1ct7J33iVA zpkTPWLTqpefeZUa8DPDx+qOeTNK4+Ymis/3cOE1QcwYSey6CP/TNPSBk1PRKggZyV08ceiP/T47oVNTShd3NVvOG iKbwAC7IjZpvTOsjIu0kTfkFJ4HJ1uONn7M1G6y+/gCy7M0vA+4yyHwaxdfX/0tlsKIpIid+Y6dnJgoJ7VkCAwEAA a OB7 DCB6 TAdBg NVHQ4 EFg QUbhG Qo Z3 pWp1 j CeT4e4 j 4 N5 Wwpx0 wg bkGA1 UdIwSBs TCBroAUbhG Qo Z3 pWp1 wg bkGA1 Wg bkgAj4N5Wwpx2hgZKkgY8wgYwxCzAJBgNVBAYTAklOMRIwEAYDVQQIEwlLYXJuYXRha2ExEjAQBgNVBAcTCUJlbmdhbHV ydTEOMAwGA1UEChMFQ21zY28xEjAQBgNVBAsTCVN0b3JhZ2VRQTEOMAwGA1UEAxMFTENBLTExITAfBgkqhkiG9w0B k+/3pUduwJdZw7b/FNLRZI4L+joiHumCycA91wagjHIY1dfahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwURAYtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366J6RkMyhwmVuffahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPSE1LCnPm366JfahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LCnPm366JfahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LCPPAhJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LCPPAhJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LCPPAhJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LCPPAhJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LFahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LFahJkwUrAtmsPh13DBPsE1LFahJkwUrAiJc6NzKUVhHYrtcoJtrWe717nEXTNrceHKwV1ugnMhvspjFGD+WiF+PnyXCi8PAP8TFmf6oYK11LVEtj7rBRNvX+6 zxIDKSWLE8T3OGsB3yxx/jZqvdUIqtDU35mzqEQm5z6jynOZKg4H11XXCLLizSFTXbj18WwGZji5dgHxZxYzbqxkV moclHtmFYP7qX6S3MzAYtCQeN/W1nX0uLp4ITgxZhya5fL7tcQ31ldxVYLe9i+LW\n----END CERTIFICATE-----" } ' -XPOST

Download KMIP Client Certificate

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.104.236.156/redfish/v1/CertificateService/Actions/C ertificateService.ReplaceCertificate -d '{"CertificateType":"PEM","CertificateUri":"/redf ish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/Cisco/CiscoKMIPClient/Certificates/KMIPClient", "CertificateStri ng":"----BEGIN CERTIFICATE----\nMIIDszCCApugAwIBAgIDDeKoMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAMIGMMQswCQY DVQQGEwJJTjESMBAGA1UECBMJS2FybmF0YWthMRIwEAYDVQQHEw1CZW5nYWx1cnUxDjAMBgNVBAoTBUNpc2NvMRIw EAYDVQQLEwlTdG9yYWdlUUExDjAMBgNVBAMTBUxDQS0xMSEwHwYJKoZIhvcNAQkBFhJzYWliZWthckBjaXNjby5jb $20 w {\tt HhcNMTkwNTEyMDYwMTE2WhcNMjYxMDI0MDYwMTE2WjCBiDELMAkGA1UEBhMCSU4xejAQBgNVBAgMCUthcm5hdG}$ $\label{eq:starses} \texttt{Frytes} \texttt{MBAGA1UEBwwJQmVu22FsdXJ1MQ4wDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQQKDAVDaXNjbz\texttt{ESMBAGA1UECwwJU3RvcmFnZVFBMQowCAYDVQQ} \texttt{MDAYDVQ} \texttt{M$ DDAExMSEwHwYJKoZIhvcNAQkBFhJzYW1iZWthckBjaXNjby5jb20wggEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEK AoIBAQDYUAOu98t/3ZZU5JvXQRyaoJbZLa3ladFC7xOEShek+dhLOMPTnk2PmDoi4woCeelHtfh9X3UcB/OQBDfte o2cfS+aHNXr0ZwHHvpw9M8Vnlpb1Rva1PME/PRH2+f4D3zJ+uGfz7TQHYHnc9ZhsM/52MsFM7onq0HJzTEL72DwG2 tpvTWcfyOH35BwPitTdm5/sxS/VsL/ps0e+pB1EQ9s5KEUpwrOfMzvhlvuarzNGO4b6p2xjs/KUl7n4qqwFKf1850 fdvHT6Ytr+CsoroMxeLbpdLpoZTokieR+aRIS3SFzXxplkOes5t1TF5jOKbnD7dN+Kb3/4+WDJ3mTg2y7AgMBAAGj IDAeMAkGA1UdEwQCMAAwEQYJYIZIAYb4QqEBBAQDAqeAMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBCwUAA4IBAQC8SyUwER08jBSdkaWZ4 zkP2T6z+f5vdBQIuQTBdCnQ7MX3dId71T/UkQsQIyc6dgNYWOj70fvo8ZmKqZM5k1TuqwpWdmpCHSD4C/cRDgBtKz 7MAYsNFx+ARf9rBqw1M8KntCNzFc/deVTxmIeUTtKECTiRexrojlg/vuwJhR/zGTn2A0Dw/QIkyAs/N9m/IBA/7j4 GMZxCjKq7VVeEJXWwxyyvPwz1a6jxwMI1oTGmxEpB2WNfNyB/UoY/TrMobf22vigRzTBt8oQp/E3rDXiroctoSa29 YbzquiNqe+OgqoP61c+HjLpN6dhaJBIXN8kCAUpIo4a6dOLRndUxSVuW\n----END CERTIFICATE----\n-----BEGIN RSA PRIVATE KEY-----\nMIIEpAIBAAKCAQEA2FADrvfLf92WVOSb10EcmqCW2S2t5WnRQu8ThEoXpPnY SzjD055Nj5g6IuMKAnnpR7X4fV91HAfzkAQ37XqNnH0vmhzV69GcBx76cPTPFZ5aW9Ub2pTzBPz0R9vn+A98yfrhn 8+00B2B53PWYbDP+djLBT06J4NByc0xC+9g8Btrab01nH8jh9+QcD4rU3Zuf7MUv1bC/6bNHvqQZREPbOShFKcKzn zM74Zb7mq8zRjuG+qdsY7Pylje5+KqsBSn5f0dH3bx0+mLa/grKK6DMXi26XS6aGU6JInkfmkSEt0hc18aZZDnrOb dUxeYzim5w+3Tfim9/+Plgyd5k4NsuwIDAQABAoIBAD92213PXelZ/e1SVVbGR7om05vkhwy0Cy10L2m0w1Mn6onH Uc0YuPDUXNo3eoxXcFYV0Z4XD6j1vEQYuL/4IOw03m5831ac3QZJ1Hinmspg92nSEKYE5Xg1LxaWMmzZPmeUL/ZPX mFhBuf9WHy4/4vySz5vesJ1BCxNA4LY7LwFBQR2X8SyxE9Gw1SoP6+gprSJkdUmpmvQ9Fm/oMYQFW85KAwLXXeU8q SNCbPet5dEaXkolWLu0/9uZsZni2WopdFyZRfficisicyD9fpaIhMWZnOIjhBvlWXKGW1QU3V1taxtNQFDAN/qOa0 RM2GUh5TP+uIgjQ6HfIDm67VJQiECqYEA/JUxzbCENBea5NfCz/KkJhvkmjwOFFqhRCRTJ9iOm7JSBTu4TGqiDz4a DlGOBhqiEWuLXVRQA4hTjCioNWvi+sB9o4w5wEfj9eWgItCHih+D+6evORi9SwFJWEjuIOzO5i+IYPYQp3vNi/Sew BJt56IzjKyF77IKV6X30BvK7F8CgYEA2z0zNiPdaxItiTNDAgRP1B3udCOhW88ZUTzZ3HbFFOPCEb1M/HJqE1yJqp ipJAEtF9XIjqgTFtjIIF+1xjLwSQORIMtcsubzmp+QSmdhwvI1k45B7zWXj2tCsDexkm+xT9i0CS3/E8p8uZmMLCX fl9ooadVEzwI4M82ySj5nnSUCgYBhy+aHrKPTg5w+pOfSGjHCa6Rcr4oICIOA3cuwruGwmR+21Q0r2tG6syH18o2Q m31K42gHj+CXLY6jww41+Preee9rhpzJvUwfZnRVZoZETaWNp8SKYj7QrSPWQ6fgguctKxRT7pJONtpEKUfaOIiDW kM5YYd0YpIsk59a3Zf5YwKBgQCJ+BKxYJK0HhFwBUWHEGWYbJmylvWlzEf3et7zwf627bok5cd8GxisRJESPe47jU 3ucQg8loLk3tojnbPMHiRfJI0B4Vjd8T+esAni+Ppp731N+b1+q3BMvkiCkxn5uLaSNCLgoAS1VM13F61B3ze93Xm PWLprt87csvcfh/Q2zQKBgQCMd1HdpzYv0f7hk4kq28Php80YAGek0yE6HQRw6+w2zmgBFvRkccmLV0Zc9cCYSyqZ AL4Ur/sbXzAgYCTQ+e184q1kT7zze8KMfq+ecea8pbd+Ppu0ghum6/CPw8QcX7Hy7V1vgm3zVrdRsfzLnvZmsvbT5 FVEZwpkGabGBHurow==\n---END RSA PRIVATE KEY----\n"}'

Enable security with Remote Key management

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/
Systems/WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptionOp -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"EnOpName":"Enable","Remote":true}}' -XPOST
```

Enabling Self-encryption on Physical Drives



Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3x60 servers.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/
Systems/WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/8/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptinOp -d '{"Oem":
{"Cisco": { "EncryptionOperation":"Enable" }}' -XPOSTCreating Secured
```

Unlocking Secure Drives on Controllers



Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3x60 servers.

Unlock Secure Drives When Local Key Management is Enabled in Controller

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptionOp -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"EnOpName":"Unlock", "EncryptionKey":"password",
"DriveEncryptionModeRemote":false}}}' -XPOST
```

Unlock Secure Drives When Local Remote Key Management is Enabled in Controller

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptionOp -d '"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"EnOpName":"Unlock", "DriveEncryptionModeRemote":true}}' -XPOST
```

Erasing Data on Secure Unconfigured Good Drives



This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3x60 servers.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/
Systems/WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/7/Actions/Drive.SecureErase -XPOST
```

```
Note
```

The option works only on drives when Security is enabled and it is in Unconfigured Good state or Unlocked Secure foreign mode.

Modifying the Controller Security Key



```
Note
      This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3x60 servers.
```

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Actions/Oem/Cisco.EncryptionOp -d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"EnOpName":"Modify", "Remote":false, "KeyId":"Cisco@123", "EncryptionKey":
"CurrentKey", "NewEncryptionKey": "NewKey" } } ' -XPOST
```

Create a Virtual Drive

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

Request to create RAID 1

For storage controller type MSTOR-RAID:

Request to create RAID 1

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP25130PVM/Storage/MSTOR-RAID/Volumes -d
'{"RAIDType":"RAID1","Name":"boot-dsk253 254","Oem":{"Cisco":{"Spans":[{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/
Systems/WZP25130PVM/Storage/MSTOR-RAID/Drives/253"},
```

{"Codata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP25130PVM/Storage/MSTOR-RAID/Drives/254"}],"SpanId":0}]}},"Oem":

{"Cisco":{"VolumeAccessPolicy":"Read-Write","VolumeReadAheadPolicy":"None","RequestedWriteCachePolicy":

"WriteThrough"}} ' -XPOST

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/88",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 5 0.Task",
"@odata.context":
                       "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "88",
"Name": "Storage:MSTOR-RAID, Operation:Volume Create",
               "2021-08-06T09:42:59+00:00",
"StartTime":
               "2021-08-06T09:43:15+00:00",
"EndTime":
"PercentComplete":
                       100,
"TaskState":
               "Completed",
```

```
"TaskStatus":
                "OK",
"Messages":
                F {
                "@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",
                "MessageId":
                                "Base.1.4.0.Success",
                "Message":
                                "Successfully Completed Request",
                "MessageArgs":
                                [],
                "Severity":
                                 "OK"
        }1,
"TaskMonitor":
                "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/88"
```

J

For any other storage controller type:

Request to create RAID 1

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Volumes -XPOST -d
'{"RAIDType":"RAID1","Name":"Raid0-vd","CapacityBytes":"10000000","Oem":
{"Cisco":{"Spans":[{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage/
RAID/Drives/7"},
{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage/RAID/Drives/6"}],"SpanId":"0"}]},"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"VolumeAccessPolicy":"ReadOnly","VolumeReadAheadPolicy":"ReadAhead","RequestedWriteCachePolicy":
"WriteThrough"}}'
```

Response

```
{
```

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/88",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_5_0.Task",
"@odata.context":
                        "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "88",
"Name": "Storage:RAID, Operation:Volume Create",
"StartTime":
                "2021-08-06T09:42:59+00:00",
                "2021-08-06T09:43:15+00:00",
"EndTime":
"PercentComplete":
                      100.
                "Completed",
"TaskState":
                "OK",
"TaskStatus":
"Messages":
                [ {
                "@odata.type":
                                "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",
                "MessageId":
                                "Base.1.4.0.Success",
                "Message":
                                "Successfully Completed Request",
                "MessageArgs":
                               [],
                "Severity":
                                "OK"
        }],
"TaskMonitor":
                "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/88"
```

Request to Carve a VD

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Volumes -XPOST -d
'{"RAIDType":"RAID1","Name":"Raid0-vd-carved","CapacityBytes":"500000",
"Oem":{"Cisco":{"Spans":[{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Drives/7"},
{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage/RAID/Drives/6"}],"SpanId":"0"}]},"Oem":
{"Cisco":{"VolumeAccessPolicy":"ReadOnly","VolumeReadAheadPolicy":"ReadAhead","RequestedWriteCachePolicy"
:"WriteThrough"}}'
```

V

}

```
Note
```

While creating a VD, ensure that the CapacityBytes value is based on free space available on the DriveGroup.

Volume Create with two spans, example (RAID 10)

```
curl -k -u admin:Cisco@123 https://10.104.236.148/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W
/Storage/RAID/Volumes -XPOST -d '{"RAIDType":"RAID10","Name":"Raid0-vd","Capacityytes":
"10000000","Oem":{"Cisco":{"Spans":[{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems
/FCH2144W00W/Storage/RAID/Drives/5"},{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Drives/3"}],"SpanId":"0"},{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Drives/3"}],"SpanId":"0"},{"DrivesList":[{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage
/RAID/Drives/7"},{"@odata.id":"/redfish/v1/Systems/FCH2144W00W/Storage/RAID/Drives/6"}],
"SpanId":"1"}]}},"Oem":{"Cisco":{"VolumeAccessPolicy":"ReadOnly","VolumeReadAheadPolicy":
"ReadAhead","RequestedWriteCachePolicy":"WriteThrough"}}'
```

Volume Deletion

```
curl -k -g -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/WZP21460GPQ/Storage/MRAID/Volumes/10 -XDELETE
```

Volume Initialization

```
curl -k -g -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21460GPQ/Storage
/MRAID/Volumes/10/Actions/Volume.Initilize -d '{"InitializeType":"Fast"}' -XPOST
```

Retrieving Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity
/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 4 1.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"KVMIP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 2068
},
"SNMP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 161
}.
"Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "KVMConfiguration": {
   "VideoEncryption": "Enabled",
   "LocalServerVideo": "Enabled",
   "MaxConcurrentSessions": 4
  }
 }
},
"NTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 123,
 "NTPServers": ["ntp.esl.com", "10.10.10.10", "", ""]
},
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"DHCPv6": {
```

L

```
"ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
},
"HTTPS": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 443,
 "Certificates": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS
/Certificates/1"
 }
},
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"DHCP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
}.
"SSH": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 22
},
"IPMI": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 623
},
"HTTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 80
},
"VirtualMedia": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 2068
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service"
}
```

Configuring Network Time Protocol (NTP) Properties

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC
/NetworkProtocol -XPATCH -d
'{
"NTP" : {
"ProtocolEnabled":false,
"NTPServers" : ["1.1.1.1", "abc.com", "testHostname", "10.2.3.4"]
}
```

```
{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
    "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity
/NetworkProtocol",
    "@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1_4_1.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
    "KVMIP": {
        "ProtocolEnabled": true,
        "Port": 2068
    },
    "SNMP": {
    }
}
```

```
"ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 161
 },
 "Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
 "Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "KVMConfiguration": {
   "VideoEncryption": "Enabled",
   "LocalServerVideo": "Enabled",
   "MaxConcurrentSessions": 4
  }
 }
 },
 "NTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": 123,
 "NTPServers": ["1.1.1.1", "abc.com", "testHostname", "10.2.3.4"]
 },
 "Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
 "DHCPv6": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
 },
 "HTTPS": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 443,
  "Certificates": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS
/Certificates/1"
 }
 },
 "HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
 "DHCP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": null
 },
 "SSH": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 22
 },
"IPMI": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 623
 },
 "HTTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 80
 },
 "VirtualMedia": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 2068
},
 "Description": "Manager Network Service"
}
```

Retrieving all Cisco IMC Users

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/AccountService/Accounts/
```
Response

```
{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts",
    "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#AccountService/Accounts",
    "@odata.type": "#ManagerAccountCollection.ManagerAccountCollection",
    "Description": "Collection of Accounts",
    "Name": "Account Collection",
    "Members": [{
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1"
      }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/2"
      }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/2"
      }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/2"
      }, {
        "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/3"
      }],
    "Members@odata.count": 3
```

Setting up ID 11 Cisco IMC User With Username and Password and Enabling Login Access

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService
/Accounts -XPOST -d '{"Id":"11","UserName":"test11","Password":"password","RoleId":
"admin","Enabled":true}'
```

Response

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Enabling Strong Password Policy and Password Expiration



Note

This request is not supported in Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 servers.

Request

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService -d '
{
   "Oem" : {
       "Cisco" : {
           "StrongPasswordPolicyEnabled" : true,
 "PasswordHistory": 5,
           "PasswordExpiry":
                                {
               "GracePeriod":
                                5,
               "Enabled": true,
               "NotificationPeriod":
                                        15,
               "ExpiryDuration": 30
           }
       }
   }
} '
```

Response

```
"AccountLockoutThreshold": 0,
"Id": "AccountService",
"LDAP": {
 "LDAPService": {
  "Oem": {
   "Cisco": {
    "LDAPGroupAuthorizationEnabled": false
   }
  },
  "SearchSettings": {
   "BaseDistinguishedNames": [],
   "UsernameAttribute": "CiscoAvPair",
   "GroupsAttribute": "memberOf"
  }
 },
 "Authentication": {
  "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword"
 },
 "Certificates": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/LDAP/Certificates"
 },
 "RemoteRoleMapping": [],
 "ServiceAddresses": [],
 "AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
 "ServiceEnabled": false
}.
"AccountLockoutDuration": 0,
"Name": "Account Service",
"MaxPasswordLength": 20,
"LocalAccountAuth": "Fallback",
"MinPasswordLength": 8,
"AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 0,
"AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
"Oem": {
 "Cisco":
  "PasswordHistory": 5,
  "StrongPasswordPolicyEnabled": true,
  "PasswordExpiry": {
   "GracePeriod": 5,
   "Enabled": true,
   "NotificationPeriod": 15,
   "ExpiryDuration": 30
  }
 }
},
"AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 0,
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"Description": "Account Service"
}
```

Retrieving iSCSI Parameter



This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters
/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1
```

```
{
       "Id": "eth1",
       "Name": "eth1",
                             "Ethernet",
       "NetDevFuncType":
       "NetDevFuncCapabilities": ["Ethernet", "iSCSI"],
       "Ethernet": {
               "MACAddress":
                             "5C:71:0D:04:49:E5",
               "MTUSize":
                              1500,
               "VLAN": {
                      "VLANEnable": false
               }
       },
                      "iscsI",
       "BootMode":
       "iSCSIBoot": {
               "IPAddressType":
                                      "IPv4",
                                    false,
               "IPMaskDNSViaDHCP":
               "TargetInfoViaDHCP": false,
               "AuthenticationMethod": "None",
               "InitiatorName":
                                      "i.iqn.com",
               "InitiatorIPAddress":
                                      "1.1.1.1",
               "InitiatorNetmask": "255.255.255.0",
               "InitiatorDefaultGateway":
                                             null,
               "PrimaryDNS": null,
               "SecondaryDNS": null,
               "MutualCHAPUsername": null,
               "MutualCHAPSecret":
                                      null.
               "PrimaryTargetName":
                                     "t.iqn.com",
               "PrimaryTargetIPAddress":
                                              "10.10.10.11",
               "PrimaryTargetTCPPort": 5000,
               "PrimaryLUN": 0,
               "SecondaryTargetName": "t2.iqn.com",
               "SecondaryTargetIPAddress": "10.10.10.12",
               "SecondaryTargetTCPPort":
                                             5000,
               "SecondaryLUN": 0,
               "CHAPUsername": null,
               "CHAPSecret":
                             null
       },
       "AssignablePhysicalPorts":
                                      [ {
                       "@odata.id":
                                      "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
               }, {
                                      "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
                       "@odata.id":
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
               }],
       "AssignablePhysicalPorts@odata.count": 2,
       "Links":
                     {
               "PhysicalPortAssignment":
                                              {
                       "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/
UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
               }
       },
       "Oem": {
               "Cisco":
                               {
                       "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                       "VnicConfiguration": {
                              "UplinkPort": 1,
                               "PCIOrder":
                                             "0.1",
```

```
"InterruptMode": "Any",
"VlanMode": "Trunk",
"NivCfg":
             {
       "ChannelNumber":
                              2
}.
"Vif": {
                     Ο,
       "VifId":
       "VifCookie":
                    0
},
"EthConfiguration": {
       "Cdn": "VIC-2-eth1",
       "TrustedClassOfServiceEnabled": false,
       "CompQueueCount": 5,
       "StandByRecoveryDly":
                              5,
       "StandByVif": {
               "VifId":
                              Ο,
               "VifCookie":
                              0
       },
       "WorkQueue":
                      {
               "Count":
                              1,
               "RingSize":
                              256
       },
       "RecvQueue":
                     {
               "Count":
                              4,
               "RingSize":
                            512
       },
        "InterruptProfile":
                              {
               "Count":
                              8,
               "CoalescingTime":
                                      125,
               "CoalescingType":
                                      "Min"
       },
       "Features":
                     {
               "UplinkFailOverEnabled":
                                              false,
               "AdvancedFilterEnabled":
                                              false,
               "ArfsEnabled": false,
               "NvgreEnabled": false,
               "GroupInterruptEnabled":
                                              false,
               "VxlanEnabled": false,
               "Rocev2Enabled":
                                      false,
               "VmqEnabled": false,
               "MultiQueueEnabled":
                                      false,
               "GeneveEnabled":
                                      false
       },
       "OffloadProfile":
                              {
               "TcpLargeReceiveEnabled":
                                              true,
               "TcpSegmentEnabled": true,
               "TcpRxChecksumEnabled": true,
               "TcpTxChecksumEnabled": true
       },
       "RssProfile": {
               "RssEnabled": true,
               "RssIpv4HashEnabled":
                                      true,
               "RssTcpIpv4HashEnabled":
                                              true,
               "RssIpv6HashEnabled": true,
               "RssTcpIpv6HashEnabled":
                                              true,
               "RssIpv6ExHashEnabled": false,
               "RssTcpIpv6ExHashEnabled":
                                              false,
               "RssUdpIpv4HashEnabled":
                                              false,
               "RssUdpIpv6HashEnabled":
                                              false
       },
       "iSCSIBootUcs": {
               "PrimaryEnabled":
                                      true,
               "DHCPId":
```

"NetworkDeviceFunctionNetworkDeviceFunctionNetwork",

```
"DHCPTimeout": 60,
                                                 "LinkTimeout": 255,
                                                 "LinkBusyRetryCount":
                                                                          255.
                                                 "TCPTimeout": 255
                                         }
                                 }
                        }
                }
        },
        "Status":
                        {
                "State":
                                 "Enabled",
                "Health":
                                 "OK"
        }.
       "@odata.id":
                      "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/
NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunction.v1 3 0.NetworkDeviceFunction",
        "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkDeviceFunction.
NetworkDeviceFunction"
}
```

Removing iSCSI Boot



Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1 -d
'{ "BootMode":"Disabled"}' -XPATCH
```

```
{
       "Id": "eth1",
       "Name": "eth1",
       "NetDevFuncType":
                              "Ethernet",
       "NetDevFuncCapabilities": ["Ethernet", "iSCSI"],
       "Ethernet":
                     {
               "MACAddress":
                              "5C:71:0D:04:49:E5",
               "MTUSize":
                              1500,
               "VLAN": {
                       "VLANEnable": false
               }
       }.
       "BootMode":
                       "Disabled",
       "AssignablePhysicalPorts":
                                       [ {
                       "@odata.id":
                                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters
/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-1"
               }, {
                       "@odata.id":
                                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters
/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
               }],
       "AssignablePhysicalPorts@odata.count": 2,
       "Links":
                      {
               "PhysicalPortAssignment":
                                               {
```

```
"/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters
                       "@odata.id":
/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/NetworkPorts/Port-3"
               }
       },
       "Oem":
               {
               "Cisco":
                               {
                       "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
                       "VnicConfiguration":
                                              {
                               "UplinkPort":
                                              1,
                               "PCIOrder": "0.1",
                                                     "Any",
                               "InterruptMode":
                                              "Trunk",
                               "VlanMode":
                               "NivCfg":
                                              {
                                       "ChannelNumber":
                                                              2
                               },
                               "Vif": {
                                       "VifId":
                                                     Ο,
                                       "VifCookie":
                                                      0
                               }.
                               "EthConfiguration":
                                                     {
                                       "Cdn": "VIC-2-eth1",
                                       "TrustedClassOfServiceEnabled": false,
                                       "CompQueueCount":
                                                              5,
                                       "StandByRecoveryDly":
                                                              5,
                                       "StandByVif": {
                                              "VifId":
                                                              Ο,
                                               "VifCookie":
                                                              0
                                       },
                                       "WorkQueue":
                                                      {
                                              "Count":
                                                              1,
                                              "RingSize":
                                                              256
                                       },
                                       "RecvQueue":
                                                     {
                                              "Count":
                                                              4,
                                               "RingSize":
                                                              512
                                       },
                                       "InterruptProfile":
                                                              {
                                               "Count":
                                                             8,
                                               "CoalescingTime":
                                                                      125,
                                               "CoalescingType":
                                                                      "Min"
                                       },
                                       "Features":
                                                      {
                                               "UplinkFailOverEnabled":
                                                                             false,
                                               "AdvancedFilterEnabled":
                                                                              false,
                                               "ArfsEnabled": false,
                                               "NvgreEnabled": false,
                                               "GroupInterruptEnabled":
                                                                              false,
                                               "VxlanEnabled": false,
                                               "Rocev2Enabled":
                                                                      false,
                                               "VmqEnabled": false,
                                               "MultiQueueEnabled":
                                                                      false,
                                               "GeneveEnabled":
                                                                      false
                                       },
                                       "OffloadProfile":
                                                             {
                                               "TcpLargeReceiveEnabled":
                                                                              true,
                                               "TcpSegmentEnabled": true,
                                               "TcpRxChecksumEnabled": true,
                                               "TcpTxChecksumEnabled": true
                                       },
                                       "RssProfile":
                                                      {
                                               "RssEnabled": true,
                                               "RssIpv4HashEnabled":
                                                                     true,
                                               "RssTcpIpv4HashEnabled":
                                                                              true,
                                               "RssIpv6HashEnabled": true,
```

```
"RssTcpIpv6HashEnabled":
                                                                                  true,
                                                 "RssIpv6ExHashEnabled": false,
                                                 "RssTcpIpv6ExHashEnabled":
                                                                                  false,
                                                 "RssUdpIpv4HashEnabled":
                                                                                  false,
                                                 "RssUdpIpv6HashEnabled":
                                                                                  false
                                         }
                                }
                        }
                }
        },
        "Status":
                        {
                "State":
                                "Enabled",
                "Health":
                                "OK"
        },
                       "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters
        "@odata.id":
/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770TY/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1",
        "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Chassis/Members/$entity
/NetworkAdapters/Members/$entity/NetworkDeviceFunctions/Members/$entity",
        "@odata.type": "#NetworkDeviceFunction.v1 3 0.NetworkDeviceFunction"
}
```

Retrieving LDAP Server Details

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService/

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#AccountService",
"@odata.type": "#AccountService.v1_5_0.AccountService",
"Accounts": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts"
},
"Roles": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles"
},
"PrivilegeMap": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/PrivilegeMap"
}.
"AccountLockoutThreshold": 0,
"Id": "AccountService",
"LDAP": {
"LDAPService": {
 "SearchSettings": {
   "BaseDistinguishedNames": [],
   "UsernameAttribute": "CiscoAvPair",
   "GroupsAttribute": "memberOf"
 ł
},
 "Authentication": {
 "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword"
},
 "RemoteRoleMapping": [{
   "LocalRole": "readonly",
   "RemoteGroup": "ldap-test"
 }],
```

"ServiceAddresses": [],

```
"AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
"ServiceEnabled": true
},
"AccountLockoutDuration": 0,
"Name": "Account Service",
"MaxPasswordLength": 20,
"LocalAccountAuth": "Fallback",
"MinPasswordLength": 1,
"AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 0,
"AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
"Oem": {
"Cisco": {
 "PasswordHistory": 0,
 "StrongPasswordPolicyEnabled": false,
 "PasswordExpiry": {
  "GracePeriod": 0,
  "Enabled": false,
  "NotificationPeriod": 15,
  "ExpiryDuration": 0
 }
}
},
"AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 0,
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"Description": "Account Service"
```

Configuring LDAP Server IP Address and Port Numbers

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService/ -XPATCH -d
'{
"LDAP" :{
"ServiceAddresses":["ldap://10.1.1.1:389","ldap://10.1.1.1:389"]
}
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#AccountService",
"@odata.type": "#AccountService.v1_5_0.AccountService",
"Accounts": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts"
},
"Roles": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles"
},
"PrivilegeMap": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/PrivilegeMap"
},
"AccountLockoutThreshold": 0,
"Id": "AccountService",
"LDAP": {
 "LDAPService": {
  "SearchSettings": {
   "BaseDistinguishedNames": [],
   "UsernameAttribute": "CiscoAvPair",
```

```
"GroupsAttribute": "memberOf"
  }
 },
 "Authentication": {
  "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword"
 },
 "RemoteRoleMapping": [{
   "LocalRole": "readonly",
   "RemoteGroup": "ldap-test"
  }],
 "ServiceAddresses": ["ldap://10.2.37.79:389", "ldap://10.2.37.77:389"],
 "AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
 "ServiceEnabled": true
}.
"AccountLockoutDuration": 0,
"Name": "Account Service",
"MaxPasswordLength": 20,
"LocalAccountAuth": "Fallback",
"MinPasswordLength": 1,
"AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 0,
"AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "PasswordHistory": 0,
  "StrongPasswordPolicyEnabled": false,
  "PasswordExpiry": {
   "GracePeriod": 0,
   "Enabled": false,
   "NotificationPeriod": 15,
   "ExpiryDuration": 0
  }
 }
},
"AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 0,
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"Description": "Account Service"
}
```

Configuring LDAP Parameters

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/
AccountService/ -XPATCH -d
' {
"LDAP":{
"ServiceEnabled":true,
"ServiceAddresses":["ldap://10.1.1.1:389","ldap://10.1.1.1:389"],
"LDAPService":{
"SearchSettings":{
"GroupsAttribute": "memberGroup",
"UsernameAttribute":"CiscoUsername",
"BaseDistinguishedNames":["test"]
  },
"Oem" : {
                  "Cisco" : {
                      "LDAPGroupAuthorizationEnabled" : true
                  }
             }
},
"RemoteRoleMapping" : [
```

```
{
  "LocalRole" : "admin",
  "RemoteGroup" : "group1",
  "Oem" : {
  "Cisco" : {
    "LDAPRemoteGroupDomain":"test.com"
  }
  }
  }
}
```

```
{
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService",
 "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#AccountService",
 "@odata.type": "#AccountService.v1 5 0.AccountService",
 "Accounts": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts"
 },
 "Roles": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles"
 },
 "PrivilegeMap": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/PrivilegeMap"
 },
 "AccountLockoutThreshold": 0,
 "Id": "AccountService",
 "LDAP": {
  "LDAPService": {
   "SearchSettings": {
    "BaseDistinguishedNames": ["testDN"],
    "UsernameAttribute": "CiscoUsername",
    "GroupsAttribute": "memberGroup"
   },
"Oem" : {
                  "Cisco" : {
                      "LDAPGroupAuthorizationEnabled" : true
                  }
             }
  },
  "Authentication": {
   "AuthenticationType": "UsernameAndPassword"
  },
  "RemoteRoleMapping": [{
    "LocalRole": "admin",
    "RemoteGroup": "group1",
"Oem" : {
"Cisco" : {
  "LDAPRemoteGroupDomain":"test.com"
}
}
],
  "ServiceAddresses": ["ldap://10.10.10.10", "ldap://10.10.10"],
  "AccountProviderType": "LDAPService",
  "ServiceEnabled": false
 },
 "AccountLockoutDuration": 0,
 "Name": "Account Service",
 "MaxPasswordLength": 20,
 "LocalAccountAuth": "Fallback",
```

```
"MinPasswordLength": 1,
"AuthFailureLoggingThreshold": 0,
"AccountLockoutCounterResetEnabled": true,
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "PasswordHistory": 0,
  "StrongPasswordPolicyEnabled": false,
  "PasswordExpiry": {
   "GracePeriod": 0,
   "Enabled": false,
   "NotificationPeriod": 15,
   "ExpiryDuration": 0
  }
 }
},
"AccountLockoutCounterResetAfter": 0,
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"Description": "Account Service"
}
```

Retrieving the Existing Fault Events on a Server

Request to Retrieve a List of Existing Faults

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/
LogServices/Fault/Entries
```

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/Fault/Entries",
 "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity/LogServices
/Members/$entity/Entries",
 "@odata.type": "#LogEntryCollection.LogEntryCollection",
 "Name": "Log Service Collection",
 "Members": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/Fault/Entries/1",
  "Id": "1",
  "EventId": "1",
   "EntryType": "Event",
   "Name": "Log Entry 1",
   "Description": "Log Entry 1",
  "Message": "TEMP SENS FRONT: Front Panel Thermal Threshold at upper
non recoverable levels: Check Cooling ",
  "EventType": "Alert",
   "Created": "2020-05-28T10:14:35",
   "EventTimestamp": "2020-05-28T10:14:35",
   "MessageId": "F0411"
 }],
 "Members@odata.count": 1
}
```

Request to Retrieve Details on Each Fault

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/ Fault/Entries/1

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/Fault/Entries/1",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity/LogServices
/Members/$entity/Entries/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#LogEntry.v1 4 0.LogEntry",
"Id": "1",
"EventId": "1",
"EntryType": "Event",
"Name": "Log Entry 1",
"Description": "Log Entry 1",
"Message": "TEMP SENS FRONT: Front Panel Thermal Threshold at upper non
recoverable levels: Check Cooling ",
"EventType": "Alert",
"Created": "2020-05-28T10:14:35",
"EventTimestamp": "2020-05-28T10:14:35",
"MessageId": "F0411",
"Severity": "Critical"
}
```

Retrieving TPM Information

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1 7 0.ComputerSystem",
"Processors": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors"
},
"SimpleStorage": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SimpleStorage"
},
"Storage": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Storage"
},
"Memory": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory"
}.
"MemoryDomains": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/MemoryDomains"
}.
"NetworkInterfaces": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/NetworkInterfaces"
},
"Bios": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios"
},
"SecureBoot": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SecureBoot"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"LogServices": {
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/LogServices"
}.
"Links": {
 "Chassis": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
   }],
 "CooledBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Thermal"
  }],
  "ManagedBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC"
   }],
 "PoweredBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power"
  }]
}.
"SerialNumber": "WZP21330G5B",
"Boot": {
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "None",
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["None", "Pxe",
"Floppy", "Cd", "Hdd", "BiosSetup", "Diags"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Once", "Continuous",
"Disabled"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Disabled"
},
"Id": "WZP21330G5B",
"AssetTag": "Test assetTagRedfish",
"PowerState": "On",
"SystemType": "Physical",
"ProcessorSummary": {
 "Model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 CPU @ 2.20GHz",
 "Count": 2
},
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"MemorySummary": {
 "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 64,
 "Status": {
  "HealthRollup": "OK",
  "Health": "OK"
 }
},
"PCIeDevices@odata.count": 6,
"PCIeFunctions@odata.count": 6,
"Description": "PatchName",
"UUID": "1C61EBC6-8E10-4A9B-90CE-A4C03913EA56",
"Status": {
 "State": "Enabled",
 "Health": "OK"
1.
"PCIeDevices": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/FRONT-NVME-2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MRAID"
 }, {
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/L"
 }],
"Name": "UCS C220 M5L",
"HostWatchdogTimer": {
```

```
"Status": {
  "State": "Enabled"
 }.
 "WarningAction": "None",
 "FunctionEnabled": true,
 "TimeoutAction": "ResetSystem"
},
"PCIeFunctions": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions
/FRONT-NVME-2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MRAID"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/L"
 }],
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "PostCompletionStatus": true,
  "SystemEffectiveMemory": 64,
  "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 2400
 }
},
"TrustedModules": [{
  "InterfaceType": "TPM2_0",
  "InterfaceTypeSelection": "BiosSetting",
  "FirmwareVersion": "2.0",
  "Status": {
   "Health": "OK"
  ł
 }],
"PowerRestorePolicy": "LastState",
"Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
"IndicatorLED": "Off",
"Model": "UCSC-C220-M5L",
"BiosVersion": "C220M5.4.1.1.61.0504202214",
"Actions": {
 "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Actions
/ComputerSystem.Reset",
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["On", "ForceOff",
"GracefulShutdown", "GracefulRestart", "ForceRestart", "Nmi", "PowerCycle"]
 }
}
}
```

Retrieving PCI Slot Information

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems
/<SerialNumber>
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Systems/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1 7 0.ComputerSystem",
"Processors": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Processors"
},
"SimpleStorage": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SimpleStorage"
},
"Storage": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Storage"
},
"Memory": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Memory"
},
"MemoryDomains": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/MemoryDomains"
},
"NetworkInterfaces": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/NetworkInterfaces"
},
"Bios": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Bios"
},
"SecureBoot": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/SecureBoot"
},
"EthernetInterfaces": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/EthernetInterfaces"
},
"LogServices": {
 "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/LogServices"
},
"Links": {
 "Chassis": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
  }],
 "CooledBy": [{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Thermal"
   }],
  "ManagedBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC"
  }],
 "PoweredBy": [{
   "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/Power"
  }]
},
"SerialNumber": "WZP21330G5B",
"Boot": {
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget": "None",
 "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["None",
"Pxe", "Floppy", "Cd", "Hdd", "BiosSetup", "Diags"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Once",
"Continuous",
"Disabled"],
 "BootSourceOverrideEnabled": "Disabled"
},
"Id": "WZP21330G5B",
"AssetTag": "Test assetTagRedfish",
"PowerState": "On",
"SystemType": "Physical",
```

```
"ProcessorSummary": {
 "Model": "Intel(R) Xeon(R) Silver 4114 CPU @ 2.20GHz",
 "Count": 2
},
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"MemorySummary": {
 "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 64,
 "Status": {
  "HealthRollup": "OK",
  "Health": "OK"
 }
},
"PCIeDevices@odata.count": 6,
"PCIeFunctions@odata.count": 6,
"Description": "PatchName",
"UUID": "1C61EBC6-8E10-4A9B-90CE-A4C03913EA56",
"Status": {
 "State": "Enabled",
 "Health": "OK"
},
"PCIeDevices": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/FRONT-NVME-2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/MRAID"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeDevices/L"
 }],
"Name": "UCS C220 M5L",
"HostWatchdogTimer": {
 "Status": {
  "State": "Enabled"
 },
 "WarningAction": "None",
 "FunctionEnabled": true,
 "TimeoutAction": "ResetSystem"
},
"PCIeFunctions": [{
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/1"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions
/FRONT-NVME-2"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MLOM"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/MRAID"
 }, {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/PCIeFunctions/L"
 }],
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "PostCompletionStatus": true,
  "SystemEffectiveMemory": 64,
  "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 2400
 }
},
"TrustedModules": [{
```

```
"InterfaceType": "TPM2 0",
  "InterfaceTypeSelection": "BiosSetting",
  "FirmwareVersion": "2.0",
  "Status": {
   "Health": "OK"
   }
 }],
"PowerRestorePolicy": "LastState",
"Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
"IndicatorLED": "Off",
"Model": "UCSC-C220-M5L",
"BiosVersion": "C220M5.4.1.1.61.0504202214",
"Actions": {
 "#ComputerSystem.Reset": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP21330G5B/Actions
/ComputerSystem.Reset",
  "ResetType@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["On", "ForceOff",
"GracefulShutdown", "GracefulRestart", "ForceRestart", "Nmi", "PowerCycle"]
 }
}
}
```

Retrieving DIMM Blocklisting Status

Request to Retrieve DIMM Blocklisting Status

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/<SerialNumber>

```
{
        "@odata.id":
                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP220607R1",
        "@odata.type": "#ComputerSystem.v1 9 0.ComputerSystem",
        "@odata.context":
                               "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ComputerSystem.ComputerSystem",
       "Description": "Represents general resources for the overall system",
       "Processors": {
                "@odata.id":
                               "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP220607R1/Processors"
       },
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 4400,
  "DimmBlocklistingEnabled": false,
  "DimmBlacklistingEnabled@Message.ExtendedInfo": [{
    "Message": "The property DimmBlacklistingEnabled will be deprecated from next release
onwards",
    "Severity": "Warning",
    "MessageId": "CiscoUCS.1.0.PropertyWillBeDeprecated",
    "Resolution": "Use property DimmBlocklistingEnabled"
   }1,
   "SystemEffectiveMemory": 2048,
   "DimmBlacklistingEnabled": false,
  "PostCompletionStatus": true,
  "FrontPanelButtonsLocked": false,
  "MCTP": {
   "FaultAlertSetting": "Partial",
   "SPDMHandShakeStatus": "Completed"
  }
 }
},
"Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc"
```

<SNIP>
}

Retrieving Network Settings

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers
/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs

```
{
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Managers/Members/$entity
/EthernetInterfaces/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#EthernetInterface.v1 4 1.EthernetInterface",
"Links": {
 "Chassis": {
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
 }
},
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "3002::3001",
"Id": "NICs",
"NameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"AutoNeg": false,
"SpeedMbps": 1024,
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"IPv6Addresses": [{
  "Address": "3002::3003",
  "PrefixLength": 64,
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
 }],
"FullDuplex": true,
"StaticNameServers": ["11.11.11.", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"DHCPv4": {
 "UseDNSServers": false,
 "UseGateway": false,
 "UseNTPServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "DHCPEnabled": false,
 "UseStaticRoutes": false
},
"IPv4Addresses": [{
  "Gateway": "10.10.10.1",
  "Address": "10.10.10.10",
  "SubnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
 }1,
"VLAN": {
 "VLANId": 5,
 "VLANEnable": false
}.
"IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [{
  "Address": "3002::3001"
 }],
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
"MACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"DHCPv6": {
```

L

```
"OperatingMode": "Disabled",
"UseDNSServers": false,
"UseDomainName": false,
"UseNTPServers": false
},
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
"IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
"IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
},
"MTUSize": 1500,
"PermanentMACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Description": "Manager Network Interface"
}
```

Enabling Auto-Negotiation

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs -XPATCH -d '{"AutoNeg":true}'
```

```
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "3002::3001",
"Id": "NICs",
"NameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"AutoNeg": true,
"SpeedMbps": 1024,
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"IPv6Addresses": [{
 "Address": "3002::3003",
 "PrefixLength": 64,
 "AddressOrigin": "Static"
}1,
"FullDuplex": true,
"StaticNameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"DHCPv4": {
"UseDNSServers": false,
"UseGateway": false,
"UseNTPServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "DHCPEnabled": false,
 "UseStaticRoutes": false
},
"IPv4Addresses": [{
 "Gateway": "10.10.10.1",
  "Address": "10.10.10.10"
  "SubnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
}],
"VLAN": {
"VLANId": 5,
"VLANEnable": false
},
"IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [{
 "Address": "3002::3001"
}],
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
```

```
"MACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"DHCPv6": {
"OperatingMode": "Disabled",
 "UseDNSServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "UseNTPServers": false
},
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig":
"IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
"IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
},
"MTUSize": 1500,
"PermanentMACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Description": "Manager Network Interface"
```

Disabling Auto-Negotiation

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC
/EthernetInterfaces/NICs -XPATCH -d '{"AutoNeg":false}'
```

```
{
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "3002::3001",
"Id": "NICs",
"NameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"AutoNeg": false,
"SpeedMbps": 100,
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"IPv6Addresses": [{
  "Address": "3002::3003",
  "PrefixLength": 64,
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
 }],
"FullDuplex": true,
"StaticNameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"DHCPv4": {
 "UseDNSServers": false,
 "UseGateway": false,
 "UseNTPServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "DHCPEnabled": false,
 "UseStaticRoutes": false
},
"IPv4Addresses": [{
  "Gateway": "10.10.10.1",
  "Address": "10.10.10.10",
  "SubnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
 }],
"VLAN": {
 "VLANId": 5,
 "VLANEnable": false
},
"IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [{
```

```
"Address": "3002::3001"
 }],
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
"MACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"DHCPv6": {
 "OperatingMode": "Disabled",
 "UseDNSServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "UseNTPServers": false
}.
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
 "IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
 "IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
}.
"MTUSize": 1500,
"PermanentMACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Description": "Manager Network Interface"
}
```

Configuring Network Port Speed and Duplex With Auto-negotiation in Disabled State

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs -XPATCH -d
'{
"SpeedMbps":10,
"FullDuplex":false
}'
```

```
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "3002::3001",
"Id": "NICs",
"NameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"AutoNeg": false,
"SpeedMbps": 10,
"HostName": "test-hostname-kr-webcimc",
"IPv6Addresses": [{
 "Address": "3002::3003",
 "PrefixLength": 64,
 "AddressOrigin": "Static"
}1,
"FullDuplex": false,
"StaticNameServers": ["11.11.11", "12.12.12.12", "3003::3002"],
"DHCPv4": {
"UseDNSServers": false,
"UseGateway": false,
"UseNTPServers": false,
"UseDomainName": false,
 "DHCPEnabled": false,
 "UseStaticRoutes": false
}.
"IPv4Addresses": [{
 "Gateway": "10.10.10.1",
```

```
"Address": "10.10.10.10",
  "SubnetMask": "10.10.10.10",
  "AddressOrigin": "Static"
 }],
"VLAN": {
 "VLANId": 5,
 "VLANEnable": false
},
"IPv6StaticDefaultGateways": [{
  "Address": "3002::3001"
 }1,
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
"MACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"DHCPv6": {
 "OperatingMode": "Disabled",
 "UseDNSServers": false,
 "UseDomainName": false,
 "UseNTPServers": false
},
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses": 1,
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
 "IPv4AutoConfigEnabled": false,
 "IPv6AutoConfigEnabled": true
},
"MTUSize": 1500,
"PermanentMACAddress": "70:DF:2F:86:F3:6C",
"Description": "Manager Network Interface"
}
```

Creating PXE Boot Device

Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis
/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/ -d
'{"Id": "eth4", "NetDevFuncType": "Ethernet", "BootMode": "PXE", "Oem":
{"Cisco": {"VnicConfiguration": {"PCIOrder": "0.5", "NivCfg":
{"ChannelNumber":14}}}' -XPOST
```

Deleting PXE Boot Device

Request



Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth4 -XDELETE
```

Modifying PXE Boot Device

Request



Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4 and S3X60 servers.

```
VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.
```

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.104.236.126/redfish/v1
/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth4 -d
'{ "BotMode": "Disabled"}'
-XPATCH
```

Creating ISCSI Boot Device



Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish
/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions -d
'{"Id":"eth11","NetDevFuncType":"Ethernet","BootMode":"iSCSI","iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":
"iqn.initiator.com","InitiatorIPAddress":"192.168.0.1","InitiatorNetmask":
"255.255.255.0","PrimaryTargetName":"iqn.target0.com","PrimaryTargetIPAddress":
"192.168.0.2","PrimaryLUN":0,"AuthenticationMethod":"MutualCHAP","CHAPSecret":
"Chapsecret","CHAPUsername":"chapname","MutualCHAPUsername":"mutualname",
"MutualCHAPSecret":"msecret","IPAddressType":"IPv4" },"Oem":{"Cisco":
{"VnicConfiguration":{"PCIOrder":"1.2","NivCfg":{"ChannelNumber":12} }}}' -XPOST
```

Modifying ISCSI Boot Device



Note

e This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Set/Modify iSCSI properties with static configuration

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04 FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -XPATCH -d
```

```
'{"BootMode":"iSCSI","iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":"in.initiator.com","InitiatorIPAddress":
"192.168.0.1","InitiatorNetmask":"255.255.255.0","PrimaryTargetName":"iqn.target0.com",
"PrimaryTargetIPAddress":"192.168.1.1", "PrimaryTargetTCPPort":5000,
"SecondaryTargetTCPPort":5000 }}'
```

Set/Modify iSCSI Properties with DHCP Configuration

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -XPATCH -d
'{"BootMode":"iSCSI","iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":"in.initiator.com","IPMaskDNSViaDHCP":
true,"TargetInfoViaDHCP":true}}'
```

Set iSCSI Properties for Both Primary Targets, Secondary Target, and Authentication Settings

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -XPATCH -d
'{"BootMode":"iSCSI","iSCSIBoot": {"InitiatorName":"in.initiator.com","AuthenticationMethod":
"MutualCHAP","CHAPSecret":"Chapsecret","CHAPUsername":"chapname","IPAddressType":"IPv4",
"InitiatorDefaultGateway":"1.1.1.1","InitiatorIPAddress":"1.1.1.1","InitiatorNetmask":
"255.255.255.0","MutualCHAPSecret":"msecret","MutualCHAPUsername":"mutualname",
"PrimaryDNS":"1.2.2.2","PrimaryLUN":3,"PrimaryTargetIPAddress":"1.1.1.1",
"PrimaryTargetName":"qweq", "SecondaryDNS":"1.1.1.1","SecondaryLUN":4,
"SecondaryTargetIPAddress":"12.23.34.4","SecondaryTargetName":"qwrqwrwq",
"TargetInfoViaDHCP":false})'
```

Set AuthenticationMethod as no CHAP, no MutualCHAP

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/et1 -XPATCH -d
'{"iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":"in.initiator.com","AuthenticationMethod":"None",
"CHAPSecret":"","CHAPUsername":"","IPAddressType":"IPv4","InitiatorDefaultGateway":
"1.1.1.1","InitiatorIPAddress":"1.1.1.1","InitiatorNetmask":"255.255.255.0",
"MutualCHAPSecret":"","MutualCHAPUsername":""}}'
```



```
Note
```

No CHAP/MutualCHAP properties should be accepted when setting **None**. If the properties already exists, it should be mentioned with null value as in below request.

AuthenticationMethod as CHAP with CHAP Name/Secret

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0 -XPATCH -d
'{"iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":"in.initiator.com","AuthenticationMethod":"CHAP",
"IPAddressType":"IPv4","InitiatorDefaultGateway":"1.1.1.1","InitiatorIPAddress":
"1.1.1.1","InitiatorNetmask":"255.255.255.0","PrimaryDNS":"1.2.2.2","PrimaryLUN":333,
"PrimaryTargetIPAddress":"1.1.1.1","PrimaryTargetName":"qweq","CHAPSecret":"Chapsecret",
"CHAPUsername":"chapname"}'
```

```
Ŵ
```

Note

If authenticationMethod is CHAP, Only CHAP name/secret should be accepted in the request. If mutualCHAP attributes already exists, MutualCHAP properties should be set with Null value as below. "MutualCHAPSecret":"","MutualCHAPUsername":""

AuthenticationMethod as MutualCHAP

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1 -XPATCH -d
'{"iSCSIBoot":{"InitiatorName":"i.initiator.com","AuthenticationMethod":"MutualCHAP",
"IPAddressType":"IPv4","InitiatorDefaultGateway":"1.1.1.1","InitiatorIPAddress":"1.1.1.1",
"InitiatorNetmask":"255.255.255.0","MutualCHAPSecret":"msecret","MutualCHAPUsername":
"mutualname","PrimaryDNS":"1.2.2.2","PrimaryLUN":333,"PrimaryTargetIPAddress":"1.1.1.1",
"PrimaryTargetName":"qweq","CHAPSecret":"Chapsecret","CHAPUsername":"chapname"}
```



Note For MutualCHAP both CHAP and MutualCHAP credentials should be mentioned.

Configure iSCSIBootUcs Configurations

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770TY/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth1 -d
'{"BootMode":"iSCSI", "Oem":{"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguration":{"EthConfiguration":
{"iSCSIBootUcs":{"PrimaryEnabled":true,"DHCPTimeout":60,"LinkTimeout":255,
"LinkBusyRetryCount":255,"TCPTimeout":255,"DHCPId":
"NetworkDeviceFunctionNetworkDeviceFunctionNetwork"}}}}
```

Creating SAN Boot Device



Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

To use FC interface, VNTAG/NIV mode should be enabled.

Add Bootable Entries

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc1 -d
'{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguration":{"VHBAConfiguration":{"BootTable":[{"WWPN":
"01:02:03:04:05:09:08","Lun":5}]}}}'
```

Add Multiple BootTable Entries

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-MLOM-C100-04_FCH224172K8/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0
-d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguratio":{"VHBAConfiguration":{"BootTable":
[{"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:22","Lun":6 }, {"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:23","Lun":7},
{"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:24","Lun":8}, {"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:25","Lun":9}]}}}}'
```

Deleting SAN Boot Device



This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc3 -d
'{"Oem"{"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguration":{"VHBAConfiguration":{"BootTable":
[null, null, null, null]}}}' -XPATCH
```

Modifying SAN Boot Device

Ø

Note

This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C220 M4, C240 M4, C460 M4, and S3X60 servers.

VIC 13XX cards are supported from 4.1(3b) release onwards.

To use FC interface, VNTAG/NIV mode should be enabled.

Request

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/
NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-PCIE-C25Q-04_FCH233770L7/NetworkDeviceFunctions/fc0 -d
'{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"VnicConfiguratio":{"VHBAConfiguration":{"BootTable":
[{"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:30","Lun":6 }, {}, null, {"WWPN":"21:22:33:44:55:66:77:31",
"Lun":9}]}}}'
```



Note Here, First BootTable Entry is modified. Second entry is not modified. Third entry is deleted and fourth entry is modified.

BootTable entry is a array of 4 values. BootTable: [{},{},{},{}], where

- {} does not modify the value of that index in array
- null Delete the value of that index in array
- new value- Modifies the existing value in that index

Creating and Uploading SSL certificate

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/CertificateService/Actions/CertificateService.GenerateCSR -d '
{
    "CommonName" : "63",
    "Organization" : "cisco",
    "OrganizationalUnit" : "ucs",
    "City" : "blr",
    "State" : "ka",
 "KeyPairAlgorithm" : "TPM ALG SHA384",
"KeyBitLength" : 4096,
    "Country" : "IN",
    "Email" : "xyz@cisco.com",
    "CertificateCollection" :
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1",
    "ChallengePassword" : "1234",
    "AlternativeNames" : ["no-one@cisco.com",
"10.10.10.10", "asdas", "https://10.10.10.10/login.html"]
}
```

Response

"CertificateUri" : "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates/1"

HSU Discovery and Update

}

```
Note
```

This request is not supported in C220M4, C240M4, C460M4 and S3X60 Servers.

Triggering HSU Deep Discovery

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1
/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.HostOSBootManagement -XPOST -d
'{"BootOption":"Immediate","ImageRepository":"10.10.10.10/nfsshare
/hsuls53mad/","Mode":"Discovery","TransferProtocol":"VMEDIA-NFS"}'
```

Note BootOption: Immediate or OnNextBoot

ImageRepository: <specify hsu tar file extracted path in remote share>

TransferProtocol: VMEDIA-NFS or VMEDIA-CIFS or VMEDIA-HTTPS or NFS or CIFS or HTTPS

To use NFS or CIFS or HTTPS, FlexUtil SD card has to be populated in the system.

Mode: Discovery

Response

{

}

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "401",
"Name": "HSU-inventory",
"StartTime": "01/15/2020 12:01:07 IST",
"TaskState": "New",
"PercentComplete": 0,
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/401",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Get Task to Find HSU Deep Discovery Status

Request

curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/401

```
Response
```

```
{
        "@odata.id":
                      "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/401",
        "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
        "@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
        "Id": "401",
        "Name": "HSU-inventory",
        "StartTime": "01/15/2020 12:01:07 IST",
"EndTime": "01/15/2020 12:15:45 IST",
        "PercentComplete": 100,
                        "Completed",
        "TaskState":
        "Messages":
                        [{
                        "MessageId":
                                         "Base.1.4.Success",
                        "Message":
                                         "Successfully Completed Request"
                }],
        "TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/401"
```

}

{

Get Firmware Inventory to Find the List of Updatable Items Discovered

Request

curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#UpdateService/FirmwareInventory",
"@odata.type": "#SoftwareInventoryCollection.SoftwareInventoryCollection",
"Description": "Inventory of Firmware components",
"Name": "Firmware Inventory",
```

"Members": [{ "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/Board Controller" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/BIOS" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/CIMC" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /HDD-model-MTFDDAV960TCB-serial-174619C268DF" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-11" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/X550-LOM-slot-L" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /HDD-model-MTFDDAV960TCB-serial-174619C26BA5" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/SasExpM5" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-3" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/UCSC-RAID-M5HD-slot-RAID" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/P40-24GB-slot-10" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/mswitch1" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-12" }, { "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory "@odata.id": /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-2" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/FirePro-slot-2" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-1" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-6" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/UCSC-SAS9460-8i-slot-12" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-4" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory /UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-5" }, { "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/UpdateService/FirmwareInventory/mswitch2" }], "Members@odata.count": 21 }

Triggering HSU Firmware Update on "All" Discovered Components

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1
/UpdateService/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.UCSUpdate -d '{ "Targets":[],
"ApplyTime":"Immediate",
"ForceUpdate":true, "ImageRepository":"10.10.10.10/nfsshare/hsuls53mad/", "TransferProtocol"
:"VMEDIA-NFS", "Username":"<share_username>", "Password":"<share_password>" }' -XPOST
```

Note TransferProtocol: VMEDIA-NFS or VMEDIA-CIFS or VMEDIA-HTTPS or NFS or CIFS or HTTPS

ApplyTime: Immediate or OnNextBoot

- Immediate- HSU iso booting will happen immediately to update some components
- OnNextBoot- HSU iso booting to update some components will take place only in host next power cycle/power on

ImageRepository : <specify hsu tar file extracted path in remote share>

ForceUpdate: true or false

Targets: To trigger update on all the discovered components

["Array of Software/Firmware Inventory URIs indicating where the image is to be applied."]

To trigger update on specific component, Targets of individual one or more components can be specified. For find Targets of individual components, refer this command

Response

{

}

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "402",
"Name": "HSU-update",
"StartTime": "01/15/2020 12:58:59 IST",
"TaskState": "New",
"PercentComplete": 0,
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/402",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Get Task ID to Get Status of Firmware Update

curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/402

```
"@odata.id":
              "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/402",
"@odata.context":
                      "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "402",
"Name": "HSU-update",
"StartTime":
              "01/15/2020 12:58:59 IST",
"EndTime":
               "01/15/2020 13:48:20 IST",
"PercentComplete":
                      100,
"TaskState":
               "Completed",
"Messages":
               [{
               "MessageId":
                               "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess",
```

"Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-11'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'X550-LOM-slot-L'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'SasExpM5'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Successfully updated the software inventory at "Message": 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-3'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'CIMC'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'UCSC-RAID-M5HD-slot-RAID'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'P40-24GB-slot-10'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'mswitch1'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-12'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-2'.", "NULL" "Resolution": }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'FirePro-slot-2'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "MessageId": "Successfully updated the software inventory at "Message": 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-1'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, { "MessageId": "CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess", "Message": "Successfully updated the software inventory at 'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-FRONT-NVME-6'.", "Resolution": "NULL" }, {

"CiscollesHsu 1 0 0 UndateSuccess"

	nebbugera .	
	"Message":	"Successfully updated the software inventory at
'UCSC-SAS9460-8i-slot-12'.",		
	"Resolution":	"NULL"
}, {		
	"MessageId":	"CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess",
	"Message":	"Successfully updated the software inventory at
'UCSC-NVMELW-I500-slot-	FRONT-NVME-4'.",	
	"Resolution":	"NULL"
}. {		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	"MessageId".	"CiscollesHsu 1 0 0 UndateSuccess"
	"Mossage".	"Successfully undeted the software inventory at
LUCCC NUMELN ISOO alat	EDONE NUME EL	Successivity updated the soltware inventory at
UCSC-NVMELW-1500-SIOL-	PRONI-NVME-5',	UNITIT T U
	"Resolution":	"NULL"
}, {		
	"MessageId":	"CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess",
	"Message":	"Successfully updated the software inventory at
'mswitch2'.",		
	"Resolution":	"NULL"
}, {		
	"MessageId":	"CiscoUcsHsu.1.0.0.UpdateSuccess",
	"Message":	"Successfully updated the software inventory at
'Board Controller'.",		
,	"Resolution":	"NULL"
} (10001401011	
J r t	"Mossogerd",	"CiacollasHay 1 0 0 UndatoSyccore"
	Messageiu .	"Ciscousnau.i.o.o.opdatesuccess",
IDTOOL "	"Message":	"Successfully updated the software inventory at
'BIOS'.",		
	"Resolution":	"NULL"
}, {		
	"MessageId":	"Base.1.4.Success",
	"Message":	"Successfully Completed Request"
}],		
"TaskMonitor":	"/redfish/v1/Ta	skService/Oem/TaskMonitor/402"
}		

"htenssen"

Terminate HSU Update Task trigger with ApplyTime as OnNextBoot before Power Cycle/Power On

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1
/UpdateService/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.UCSUpdate
-d '{ "Targets":[], "ApplyTime":"OnNextBoot", "ForceUpdate":true, "ImageRepository":
"10.10.10.10/nfsshare/hsuls53mad/", "TransferProtocol":"VMEDIA-NFS" }' -XPOST
```

Response

{

}

{

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "405",
"Name": "HSU-update",
"StartTime": "01/15/2020 17:10:26 IST",
"TaskState": "New",
"PercentComplete": 0,
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/405",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Get the Task Status

curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/405

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/405",
```

```
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#TaskService/Tasks/Members/$entity",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task",
"Id": "405",
"Name": "HSU-update",
"StartTime": "01/15/2020 17:10:26 IST",
"PercentComplete": 0,
"TaskState": "Running",
"Messages": [],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/405"
```

Use the taskMonitor URI in the above command to terminate the Update Task

```
curl -k -u admin:Password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem
/TaskMonitor/405 -XDELETE
```

Retrieving the HTTP Detail

}

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC /NetworkProtocol
```

Response

```
{
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
    "@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1_5_0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
    "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
    "HTTP": {
        "ProtocolEnabled": true,
        "Port": 80
    },
    "HTTPS": {
        "ProtocolEnabled": true,
        "ProtocolEnabled": true,
        "Port": 443
    }
    }
```

Modifying HTTP Mode

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC
/NetworkProtocol -XPATCH -d
' {
"HTTP":{
 "ProtocolEnabled":false
}
        } '
{
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1_5_0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"HTTP": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": false,
 "Port": 80
}.
"HTTPS": {
 "ProtocolEnabled": true,
 "Port": 443
```

```
}
}
<SNIP>
}
```

Configuring SMTP Email Recipient


```
Note
```

Severity is not part of standard schema. An OEM property is defined which is configurable per recipient.

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin: $PASSWORD https://$IP/redfish/v1/EventService
/Subscriptions -d '{
    "Protocol" : "SMTP",
    "Oem":{
        "Cisco" : {
            "SMTPMinimumSeverityToReport" : "Warning"
        }
    },
    "Destination": "mailto:username@cisco.com"
} '
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin: $PASSWORD https://$IP/redfish/v1/EventService
/Subscriptions/SMTP 1 -d '{
    "Oem" : {
        "Cisco":{
            "SMTPMinimumSeverityToReport": "Informational"
        }
    }
} '
```

Retrieving Local Logging Severity

Request

```
Request to retireive Local logging Severity:
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC",
"@odata.type": "#LogService.v1 2 0.LogService",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#LogService.LogService",
"Entries": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC/Entries"
},
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"OverWritePolicy": "WrapsWhenFull",
"Id": "CIMC",
"Name": "CIMC Log Service",
"LogEntryType": "OEM",
"Description": "CIMC Log Service",
"DateTimeLocalOffset": "+05:30",
"DateTime": "2020-12-22T14:01:38+05:30",
"MaxNumberOfRecords": 10000,
"SyslogFilters": [{
```

```
"LowestSeverity": "Debug"
 }],
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "MinimumSeverityLevel": "Debug",
   "SyslogConnectionInfo": [{
    "Protocol": "TCP",
    "Enabled": false,
    "DestinationServer": "10.10.10.11",
    "Port": 678
    }, {
     "Protocol": "UDP",
     "Enabled": false,
    "DestinationServer": "10.10.10.12",
    "Port": 689
    }]
 }
},
"Actions": {
 "#LogService.ClearLog": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices/CIMC
/Actions/LogService.ClearLog"
 },
 "Oem": {
   "#CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices
/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg"
  }
 }
}
```

Configuring Local Logging Severity

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC
/LogServices/CIMC -XPATCH -d
'{
"SyslogFilters" : [{
"LowestSeverity" : "Error"
}]
}'
```

```
"MaxNumberOfRecords": 10000,
"SyslogFilters": [{
  "LowestSeverity": "Error"
 }],
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "MinimumSeverityLevel": "Debug",
   "SyslogConnectionInfo": [{
     "Protocol": "TCP",
    "Enabled": false,
     "DestinationServer": "10.10.10.11",
    "Port": 678
    }, {
     "Protocol": "UDP",
    "Enabled": false,
    "DestinationServer": "10.10.10.12",
    "Port": 689
    }]
 }
},
"Actions": {
 "#LogService.ClearLog": {
  "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices
/CIMC/Actions/LogService.ClearLog"
 },
 "Oem": {
  "#CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg": {
   "target": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/LogServices
/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.TestRemoteSyslogCfg"
  }
 }
}
```

Clear BIOS CMOS

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/
v1/Systems/SERIAL/ Actions/Oem/ComputerSystem.ResetBIOSCMOS-XPOST -d '{}'
```

Response

No response in case of success. Error message is displayed in case of failure.

Drive Diagnostics

Request to Start HDD Diagnostics on a Particular Drive

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/
WZP211704JZ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/10/Actions/Oem/Cisco.StartDiagnostics -XPOST -d '{}'
Response
{
```

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "1170",
"Name": "Storage:MRAID, Operation:Get Diagnostics Status",
```
```
"StartTime": "11/29/2020 10:34:49 SAST",
"TaskState": "Running",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/1170",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Request to Get the Status of HDD Diagnostic Self Test of a Particular HDD

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/1170
```

Response

}

```
{
       "@odata.id":
                       "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/1170",
       "@odata.type": "#Task.v1 4 0.Task",
       "@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
       "Id": "1170",
       "Name": "Storage:MRAID, Operation:Get Diagnostics Status",
       "StartTime": "11/29/2020 10:34:49 SAST",
                      "11/29/2020 10:36:53 SAST",
       "EndTime":
       "PercentComplete": 100,
       "TaskState": "Completed",
                       "OK",
       "TaskStatus":
       "Messages":
                       [ {
                       "MessageId":
                                      "Base.1.4.0.Success",
                       "Message":
                                      "Successfully Completed Request"
               }1,
       "TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/1170"
}
```

Cancel HDD Diagnostic Self Test of a Particular HDD when Self Test is in Progress

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/vlSystems/ WZP23391JPJ/Storage/MRAID/Drives/1/Actions/Oem/Cisco.CancelDiag -d '{}' -XPOST

Status of Diagnostic Self Test After Canceling the Self Test

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService
/Tasks/856
```

Response

{

}

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/856",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 4 0.Task",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "856",
"Name": "Storage:MRAID, Operation:Get Diagnostics Status",
"StartTime": "12/22/2020 14:37:44 IST",
"EndTime":
               "12/22/2020 14:38:04 IST",
"PercentComplete":
                     100,
"TaskState": "Completed",
"TaskStatus":
               "Warning",
"Messages":
               [ {
               "MessageId":
                               "Base.1.4.0.InternalError",
               "Message":
                              "Diagnostics job aborted!"
       }l,
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/856"
```

Configuring SNMP Users

SNMP user can be created using the following authentication protocols:

- HMAC_SHA96
- HMAC128_SHA224
- HMAC192_SHA256
- HMAC256_SHA384
- HMAC384_SHA512

Create SNMP user with Authentication Protocol value HMAC_SHA512

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/
-XPOST -d '{"Id":"12","AccountTypes":["SNMP"],"UserName":"SHA512","RoleId":"SNMPOnly",
"Enabled":true,"SNMP":{"AuthenticationProtocol":"HMAC384_SHA512","AuthenticationKey":
"password","EncryptionProtocol":"CFB128 AES128","EncryptionKey":"password"}}'
```

Response

{

```
"Id": "12",
                "SHA512",
"UserName":
"RoleId":
               "SNMPOnly",
"Enabled":
               true,
"@odata.id":
               "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/12",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerAccount.v1_7_0.ManagerAccount",
"Name": "User Account",
"AccountTypes": [null, "SNMP"],
"SNMP": {
        "AuthenticationProtocol":
                                        "HMAC384 SHA512",
        "AuthenticationKey": null,
        "EncryptionProtocol": "CFB128_AES128",
        "EncryptionKey":
                               null
}
```

Configuring MCTP Fault Alert Setting

Request to Configure Fault Alert Setting to Partial

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C245 M6 server.

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/SERIAL
-XPATCH -d
`{
   "Oem": {
    "Cisco": {
    "MCTP": {
    "FaultAlertSetting": "Disabled"
```

```
}
    }
 }
}′
Response
{
        "SerialNumber": "WZP24160R9G",
        "Boot": {
                "BootSourceOverrideTarget":
                                                "None",
                "BootSourceOverrideTarget@Redfish.AllowableValues":
                                                                       ["None", "Pxe",
"Floppy", "Cd", "Hdd", "BiosSetup", "Diags"],
              "BootSourceOverrideEnabled@Redfish.AllowableValues": ["Once", "Continuous",
"Disabled"],
                "BootSourceOverrideEnabled":
                                                "Disabled"
        },
        "Id":
                "WZP24160R9G",
        "AssetTag":
                       "Unknown",
                       "Off",
        "PowerState":
        "SystemType": "Physical",
        "ProcessorSummary":
                               {
                "Model":
                                "Genuine Intel(R) CPU $0000%@",
                "Count":
                                2
        },
        "HostName":
                       "C240-WZP24160R9G",
        "PowerRestorePolicy": "AlwaysOff",
                                      3,
3,
        "PCIeDevices@odata.count":
        "PCIeFunctions@odata.count":
        "UUID": "7ABEAAEE-7F0E-A049-AAB1-914FFB52BEFF",
        "Name": "UCS C240 M6N\n",
        "HostWatchdogTimer": {
                "Status":
                                {
                       "State":
                                        "Disabled"
                },
                "WarningAction":
                                        "None",
                "FunctionEnabled":
                                        false,
                "TimeoutAction":
                                        "PowerDown"
        "PCIeFunctions":
                           }]
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices
/MLOM/PCIeFunctions/0"
              }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices
/FRONT-NVME-1/PCIeFunctions/0"
               }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices/L
/PCIeFunctions/0"
               }],
        "Oem": {
                "Cisco":
                               {
                        "DimmBlacklistingEnabled":
                                                        true,
                        "SystemEffectiveMemory":
                                                        512,
                        "SystemEffectiveSpeed": 3200,
                        "PostCompletionStatus": false,
                        "FrontPanelButtonsLocked":
                                                        false,
                        "MCTP": {
                                "FaultAlertSetting":
                                                        "Partial",
                                "SPDMHandShakeStatus": "Completed"
                        }
                }
        },
        "PCIeDevices":
                        [{
                        "@odata.id":
                                      "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices/MLOM"
```

```
}, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices/FRONT-NVME-1"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP24160R9G/PCIeDevices/L"
                }],
        "BiosVersion": "C240M6.4.2.0.321.0311210937",
        "Manufacturer": "Cisco Systems Inc",
        "MemorySummary":
                               {
                "TotalSystemMemoryGiB": 512,
                "Status":
                            {
                        "HealthRollup": "OK",
                                      "OK"
                        "Health":
                }
        },
        "Model":
                        "UCSC-C240-M6N",
        "IndicatorLED": "Off",
        "TrustedModules":
                                [ {
                        "FirmwareVersion":
                                                null.
                        "Status":
                                       {
                                "State":
                                                "Absent"
                        },
                        "Oem": {
                                "Cisco":
                                                {
                                        "TPM": null
                                }
                        1
               }],
        "Status":
                        {
                "State":
                                "Enabled",
                                "OK",
                "Health":
                "HealthRollup": "OK"
        }
}
```

Adding SPDM Authority Certificate

Request to Add a SPDM Authority Certificate

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C245 M6 server.

```
Curl -XPOST
http://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/Cisco/SPDMTrustStore/Certificates -d
`{
    "CertificateType" : "PEM",
    "CertificateString" : "<CERTIFICATE_STRING>"
}'
Response
{
    "Godata.id" : "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/Cisco/SPDMTrustStore/Certificates/1"
```

```
"@odata.id" : "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/Cisco/SPDMTrustStore/Certificates/1",
    "Id" : "1",
    "Name" : "Certificate"
}
```

Viewing Endpoint SPDM Certificate

Request to View the Endpoint SPDM Certificate Collection

Note This request is not supported for Cisco UCS C245 M6 server.

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/SERIAL /Oem/Cisco/SPDMDevice/Certificates

Response

```
{
       "@odata.id":
                      "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP2412176A/Oem/Cisco/SPDMDevice/Certificates",
        "@odata.type": "#CertificateCollection.CertificateCollection",
        "@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#CertificateCollection.CertificateCollection",
        "Description": "A Collection of Certificate resource instances.",
        "Name": "Certificate Collection",
        "Members":
                        [ {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/SERIAL/Oem/Cisco/SPDMDevice
/Certificates/MRAID1 0"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
                                        "/redfish/v1/Systems/SERIAL/Oem/Cisco/SPDMDevice
/Certificates/MRAID2 0"
               }],
        "Members@odata.count": 2
}
```

Request to View the Individual Endpoint SPDM Certificate

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Systems/SERAIL/Oem/Cisco
/SPDMDevice/Certificates/MRAID1 0

```
{
        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Systems/SERIAL/Oem/Cisco/SPDMDevice/Certificates/MRAID1 0",
       "@odata.type": "#Certificate.v1 0 1.Certificate",
        "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Certificate.Certificate",
        "Id": "Certificate",
       "Name": "Certificate",
       "Description": "The Certificate resource describes a certificate used to prove the
identify of a component, account, or service.",
        "CertificateType":
                                "PEM",
        "Subject":
                       {
                "Country":
                                "IN",
                "City": "Bengaluru",
                "State":
                                "Karnataka",
                "Organization": "Cisco",
                "OrganizationalUnit": "CSPG",
                "CommonName":
                               "SAS3916"
        },
        "Issuer":
                "Country":
                                "IN",
                "State":
                                "Karnataka",
```

```
"Organization": "Cisco",
               "OrganizationalUnit": "CSPG",
               "CommonName": "SAS3916"
        },
        "Oem":
               {
               "Cisco":
                               {
                       "CertificateSerialNumber":
                                                       "10:05",
                       "IssuerCertificate": {
                               "@odata.id":
                                               "/redfish/v1/Systems/WZP2412176A/Oem/Cisco
/SPDMDevice/Certificates/MRAID1 1"
                       }
               }
       },
       "ValidNotBefore":
                               "Nov 2 19:20:59 2020 GMT",
                           "Aug 6 19:20:59 2075 GMT",
       "ValidNotAfter":
        "KeyUsage": ["ServerAuthentication"]
}
```

Activate Backup BIOS Firmware

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/
redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.BiosFwActivate -XPOST -d '{}'
```

Response

No response in case of success. Appropriate error message is displayed in case of failure.

Cisco IMC Syslog Configuration

Configuring Secure Syslog Setting to One of the Servers

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions
   -d
   '{ "Protocol":"SyslogTLS", "Destination":"syslog://10.10.10.10.55:6514", "SyslogFilters":
   [{
    "LowestSeverity": "Warning" }], "SubscriptionType" : "Syslog" }'
```

Response

{

}

```
"Id": "SyslogServer_1",
"Name": "EventSubscription SyslogServer_1",
"Protocol": "SyslogTLS",
"Destination": "syslog://10.10.10.55:6514",
"@odata.type": "#EventDestination.v1_10_1.EventDestination",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SyslogServer_1",
"SubscriptionType": "Syslog"
```

Adding Secure Syslog Server Certificate

Request

```
curl -v -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/
SyslogServer 1/Certificates -d '{
                                      "CertificateType" : "PEM", "CertificateString" :
"----BEGIN
CERTIFICATE-----\nMIIDTDCCAjSgAwIBAgIQPRZOPtyIS7BAn2z5bG9WFjANBgkqhkiG9w0BAQ0FADAm
nMSQwIgYDVQQDExtibHJxYS1zYW0tbGFiLVZBSS1XSU4tVk0tQ0EwHhcNMTUwMTE5
nMDYwOTMyWhcNMjAxMTE2MjM0NTI1WjAmMSQwIqYDVQQDExtibHJxYS1zYW0tbGFi
\nLVZBSS1XSU4tVk0tQ0EwggEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwggEKAoIBAQDt\
npASz0Rt3BtbBcPgHYZ0JDjnRp6yvdYOmgEIagRLTDbsnRZPBd5e8PywDPMzRS1t2\
nmoLv3qeL49r5urcF6yxPZiAhhz2TusYBujACXpkRYUCO5e4H451mmqJynTGgloDC\nxHrt0cw27cr/
6Wxa1RqpDGqX14iBtDQPezvkTD5bvB6YQW9rmA8s7b6tspcCSMsd\
n4RDB0buWr96+n2R+sYeM5VHAVAJN+Dj6fQs70bUic3fUDcErUrvmOnhPiPM9cOpk
nnkjmlkdP+SMJPJ6wxaJjWJiOQPrbtqsuXWAN6bCqn1xgWAVnmgCSCZN+uWQEDzNG\
nMP11Sk5fBdzQxIE4IgSrAgMBAAGjdjB0MAsGA1UdDwQEAwIBhjAPBgNVHRMBAf8E\
nBTADAQH/MB0GA1UdDgQWBBTWC9AK1GJhVr+uLC88U7yjIOcU5jAQBgkrBgEEAYI3\
nFQEEAwIBATAjBqkrBqEEAYI3FQIEFqQUJ84v4we7bUEnToMxmsY5TPdkmmEwDQYJ\
nKoZIhvcNAQENBQADggEBAI5+rPX/WdGdbl2YrS1lRua/D6UyXgv9bS7MysU046DU\
nY8rfI7xf8MLNN6RkESxB/L1Ot+13YQbPCxc8XAjGm/vSdSFFw4sSjIvtOH8qUFEY\
nHvj8SWH4Rf/zVZfN4kQQ6dIa7qNSOGCmBOce3delNpcIArb7vk7mVBWdE/4G62W1\
nGP1vinhzmHPUjOuu4uT9Qz4WebGfic2gk2s+9PCRfHVTK1w7FMq+wgiv5dJpjZv1\
nTMYun944KuqrN1esHAU1u+Ys0pf9uJPF2ob0U9HWGRe+NiUOO2unDW1GAA1jr0w5\
nIJtrtCvKVuAouoPLeoccxRD6yWAeyCu1TcHmuWFPBXs=\
n-----END CERTIFICATE-----\n" }'
```

Response

```
{
    "@odata.id":
    "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SyslogServer_1/Certificates/1",
    "Id": "1",
    "Name": "Certificate"
}
```

Viewing Secure Syslog Certificate of one of the Servers

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/
SyslogServer_1/Certificates/1
```

```
"@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SyslogServer 1/Certificates/1",
        "@odata.type": "#Certificate.v1 3 0.Certificate",
        "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Certificate.Certificate",
        "Id": "Certificate",
        "Name": "Certificate",
       "Description": "The Certificate resource describes a certificate used to prove the
 identify of a
component, account, or service."
        "CertificateType":
                                "PEM",
        "CertificateString":
"----BEGIN
CERTIFICATE----\nMIIDTDCCAjSqAwIBAqIQPRZOPtyIS7BAn2z5bG9WFjANBqkqhkiG9w0BAQ0FADAm\
nMSQwIqYDVQQDExtibHJxYS1zYW0tbGFiLVZBSS1XSU4tVk0tQ0EwHhcNMTUwMTE5\
```

```
nMDYwOTMyWhcNMjAxMTE2MjM0NTI1WjAmMSQwIgYDVQQDExtibHJxYS1zYW0tbGFi\
nLVZBSS1XSU4tVk0tQ0EwqqEiMA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBAQUAA4IBDwAwqqEKAoIBAQDt\
npASz0Rt3BtbBcPgHYZ0JDjnRp6yvdYOmgEIagRLTDbsnRZPBd5e8PywDPMzRS1t2\
nmoLv3qeL49r5urcF6yxPZiAhhz2TusYBujACXpkRYUCO5e4H451mmqJynTGgloDC\
nxHrt0cw27cr/6Wxa1RgpDGqX14iBtDQPezvkTD5bvB6YQW9rmA8s7b6tspcCSMsd\
n4RDB0buWr96+n2R+sYeM5VHAVAJN+Dj6fQs70bUic3fUDcErUrvmOnhPiPM9cOpk
nnkjmlkdP+SMJPJ6wxaJjWJiOQPrbtqsuXWAN6bCqn1xgWAVnmgCSCZN+uWQEDzNG\
nMP11Sk5fBdzQxIE4IgSrAgMBAAGjdjB0MAsGA1UdDwQEAwIBhjAPBqNVHRMBAf8E\
nBTADAQH/MB0GA1UdDgQWBBTWC9AK1GJhVr+uLC88U7yjIOcU5jAQBgkrBgEEAYI3\
nFQEEAwIBATAjBgkrBgEEAYI3FQIEFgQUJ84v4we7bUEnToMxmsY5TPdkmmEwDQYJ\
nKoZIhvcNAQENBQADqqEBAI5+rPX/WdGdbl2YrS1lRua/D6UyXqv9bS7MysU046DU\
nY8rfI7xf8MLNN6RkESxB/L10t+13YQbPCxc8XAjGm/vSdSFFw4sSjIvt0H8qUFEY\
n \texttt{Hvj8SWH4Rf/zVZfN4kQQ6dIa7qNSOGCmBOce3delNpcIArb7vk7mVBWdE/4G62W1 \end{tabular} \label{eq:stars}
nGP1vinhzmHPUjOuu4uT9Qz4WebGfic2qk2s+9PCRfHVTK1w7FMq+wgiv5dJpjZvl\
nTMYun944KugrN1esHAU1u+Ys0pf9uJPF2ob0U9HWGRe+NiUOO2unDWlGAA1jr0w5\
nIJtrtCvKVuAouoPLeoccxRD6yWAeyCu1TcHmuWFPBXs=\n----END CERTIFICATE-----\n",
        "KeyUsage":
                       ["ServerAuthentication"]
}
```

Configuring Syslog Setting to One of the Servers in Non-Secure Mode

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions
-d '
{ "Protocol":"SyslogTCP", "Destination":"syslog://10.10.10.10.56:6514", "SyslogFilters":
          "LowestSeverity": "Warning" }], "SubscriptionType" : "Syslog" }'
[ {
Response
{
        "Id": "SyslogServer 2",
        "Name": "EventSubscription SyslogServer 2",
        "Protocol":
                       "SyslogTCP",
        "Destination": "syslog://10.10.10.10.56:6514",
        "@odata.type": "#EventDestination.v1 10 1.EventDestination",
                       "/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SyslogServer_2",
        "@odata.id":
                               "Syslog"
        "SubscriptionType":
```

```
}
```

Modify the Syslog Server Settings

Request

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/
SyslogServer_2 -d '{ "Protocol":"SyslogTLS", "Destination":"syslog://10.10.10.10.10",
"SyslogFilters":
[{ "LowestSeverity": "Critical" }], "SubscriptionType" : "Syslog" }'
```

Delete the Syslog Server Configuration

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService/Subscriptions/SyslogServer_1 -XDELETE
```

FlexMMC Configurations

Get Cisco Internal Storage (FlexMMC)

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage
```

Response

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC
```

```
{
                        "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC",
        "@odata.id":
        "@odata.type": "#CiscoInternalStorage.v1_0_0.CiscoInternalStorage",
        "@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoInternalStorage.CiscoInternalStorage",
        "Partitions":
                       [ {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/IMCImages"
                }, {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/UserFiles"
               }],
        "Partitions@odata.count":
                                        2.
        "Id": "FlexMMC",
        "Name": "FlexMMC",
        "Description": "FlexMMC Details",
        "Actions":
                        {
                "#CiscoInternalStorage.ResetToDefault": {
                        "target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
Actions/CiscoInternalStorage.ResetToDefault"
                }
        }
}
```

FlexMMC–IMCImage Partition

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/
FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages
```

Response

```
{
        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages",
        "@odata.type": "#CiscoPartition.v1 0 0.CiscoPartition",
        "@odata.context":
                               "/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoPartition.CiscoPartition",
        "CiscoFile":
                        {
                "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile"
        },
        "Id": "IMCImages",
        "Name": "IMCImages",
        "Description": "Cisco IMC Images",
        "TotalSpaceMiB":
                              1536,
        "AvailableSpaceMiB":
                              1132.
        "Actions":
                       {
                "#CiscoPartition.UploadFile":
                                                {
                        "target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/
Actions/CiscoPartition.UploadFile"
               }
        }
}
```

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/
FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles
```

```
{
        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles",
        "@odata.type": "#CiscoPartition.v1 0 0.CiscoPartition",
        "@odata.context":
                              "/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoPartition.CiscoPartition",
        "CiscoFile":
                       {
              "@odata.id":
                              "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile"
        },
        "Id": "UserFiles",
        "Name": "UserFiles",
        "Description": "User Uploaded Files",
        "TotalSpaceMiB":
                              6656,
        "AvailableSpaceMiB":
                               6600,
        "Actions":
                     {
               "#CiscoPartition.UploadFile": {
                        "target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/UserFiles/Actions/CiscoPartition.UploadFile"
```

}

FlexMMC–Map Image to IMCImage Partition

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/
FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/Actions/CiscoPartition.UploadFile -d '
{"File":"NFS://10.10.10.10/nfsshare/rebooter.iso"}'
```

Response

{

}

```
"Messages": [],
"Id": "138",
"Name": "FlexMMc File Upload Monitor",
"StartTime": "2022-05-23T13:15:32+00:00",
"TaskState": "Running",
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/138",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1_4_0.Task"
```

Getting the Image Upload Status in IMCImage Partition

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/138

Response

{

}

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/138",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 5 0.Task",
"@odata.context":
                      "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "138",
"Name": "FlexMMc File Upload Monitor",
"StartTime": "2022-05-23T13:15:32+00:00",
              "2022-05-23T13:15:35+00:00",
"EndTime":
"PercentComplete":
                      100,
               "Completed",
"TaskState":
"TaskStatus":
               "OK",
"Messages":
               [ {
               "@odata.type": "#Message.v1_1_1.Message",
               "MessageId":
                               "Base.1.4.0.Success",
               "Message":
                               "Successfully Completed Request",
               "MessageArgs": [],
               "Severity":
                               "OK"
       }1,
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/138"
```



Note Use the following data for CIFS file share:

{"File":"CIFS://10.10.10.10/nfsshare/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}
Use following data for HTTPS file share:
{"File":"HTTPS://10.10.10.10/huu/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}

Use following data for HTTP file share

{"File":"HTTP://10.10.10.10/huu/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}

Read the IMCImage Partition Details

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile
```

Response

```
{
        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/
IMCImages/CiscoFile",
        "@odata.type": "#CiscoFileCollection.CiscoFileCollection",
        "@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoFileCollection.CiscoFileCollection",
        "Description": "Collection of Cisco Internal Storge Partition resources",
        "Name": "Cisco Internal Storage Partition Collections",
        "Members":
                        [ {
                        "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso"
                }],
        "Members@odata.count": 1
}
```

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/ CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso

```
{
       "@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/
IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso",
        "@odata.type": "#CiscoFile.v1_0_0.CiscoFile",
       "@odata.context":
                                "/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoFile.CiscoFile",
       "Description": "A file in the partition of the Internal Storage",
       "Id":
               "rebooter.iso",
        "Name": "rebooter.iso",
        "Type": "ISO",
        "SizeMiB":
                        0.
       "SpaceOccupiedMiB":
                                Ο,
```

```
"HostVisible": false
```

Modify Host Visible Setting for File Mapped in IMCImage Partition

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/
FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso -d '{"HostVisible":true}' -XPATCH
```

Response

```
{
    "Id": "rebooter.iso",
    "Name": "rebooter.iso",
    "Type": "ISO",
    "SizeMiB": 0,
    "SpaceOccupiedMiB": 0,
    "BostVisible": true,
    "@odata.id":
    "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/
IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso"
}
```

Delete the Image Mapped in IMCImage Partition

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso -XDELETE
```

FlexMMC–Map image to UserFiles Partition

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles/Actions/CiscoPartition.UploadFile -d
```

{"File":"NFS://10.104.236.41/nfsshare/rebooter.iso"}'

```
{
```

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/139",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 5 0.Task",
"@odata.context":
                       "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "138",
"Name": "UserFile File Upload Monitor",
"StartTime": "2022-05-23T13:15:32+00:00",
"EndTime":
              "2022-05-23T13:15:35+00:00",
"PercentComplete":
                     100,
               "Completed",
"TaskState":
"TaskStatus":
               "OK",
"Messages":
               [ {
               "@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",
               "MessageId":
                              "Base.1.4.0.Success",
               "Message":
                               "Successfully Completed Request",
```

```
"MessageArgs": [],
"Severity": "OK"
}],
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/139"
```

}

Note Use following data for CIFS file share:

```
{"File":"CIFS://10.10.10.10/nfsshare/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}
Use following data for HTTPS file share:
{"File":"HTTPS://10.10.10.10/huu/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}
Use following data for HTTP file share:
{"File":"HTTP://10.10.10.10/huu/ucs-c220m4-huu-4.1.2fS5.iso"}
```

Getting the Image Upload status in UserFiles Partition

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/139

Response

{

```
"/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/139",
"@odata.id":
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 5 0.Task",
"@odata.context":
                       "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "139",
"Name": "FlexMMc File Upload Monitor",
"StartTime": "2022-05-23T22:19:06+00:00",
               "2022-05-23T22:19:09+00:00",
"EndTime":
"PercentComplete":
                       100,
"TaskState":
                "Completed",
"TaskStatus":
                "OK",
"Messages":
                [{
                "@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",
                "MessageId":
                                "Base.1.4.0.Success",
                                "Successfully Completed Request",
                "Message":
                "MessageArgs":
                                [],
                "Severity":
                                " \ K "
       }1,
"TaskMonitor": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Oem/TaskMonitor/139"
```

Read the UserFile Partition Details

ļ

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile
```

Response

{

"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso
```

Response

```
{
       "@odata.id":
                       "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso",
       "@odata.type": "#CiscoFile.v1 0 0.CiscoFile",
        "@odata.context":
                              "/redfish/v1/$metadata#CiscoFile.CiscoFile",
        "Description": "A file in the partition of the Internal Storage",
       "Id": "rebooter.iso",
       "Name": "rebooter.iso",
       "Type": "ISO",
        "SizeMiB":
                       0.
        "SpaceOccupiedMiB":
                               Ο,
       "HostVisible": false
}
```

Modify Host Visible Setting for File Mapped in UserFiles Partition

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso -d '
{"HostVisible":true}' -XPATCH
```

```
{
    "Id": "rebooter.iso",
    "Name": "rebooter.iso",
    "Type": "ISO",
    "SizeMiB": 0,
    "SpaceOccupiedMiB": 0,
    "BostVisible": true,
    "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/
CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso"
}
```

Delete the Image Mapped in IMCImage UserFiles Partition

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/UserFiles/CiscoFile/rebooter.iso -XDELETE
```

Reset FlexMMC to Factory Defaults

Request

```
curl -XPOST -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/
CiscoInternalStorage/FlexMMC/Actions/CiscoInternalStorage.ResetToDefault
```

Password Change

Verifying PasswordChangeRequired Property After Restore Factory Default

Request

\$ curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerAccount.v1 5 0.ManagerAccount",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerAccount.ManagerAccount",
"Name": "User Account",
"Description": "User Account",
"Links": {
"Role": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Roles/admin"
}
},
"AccountTypes": ["Redfish", null],
"Id": "1",
"Description": "User Account",
"Enabled": true,
"Name": "User Account",
"UserName": "admin",
"RoleId": "admin",
"PasswordChangeRequired": true
```

Changing Password with PATCH Property After Restore Factory Default

Request

```
$ curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1 -XPATCH
_
d '{"Password" : "New_Password"}'
```

Response

```
{
  "AccountTypes": ["Redfish", null],
  "Id": "1",
  "Description": "User Account",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Name": "User Account",
  "UserName": "admin",
  "RoleId": "admin",
  "PasswordChangeRequired": false,
  "@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/AccountService/Accounts/1"
}
```

Configuring LDAP Server with NULL Address

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/AccountService -XPATCH -
d '{"LDAP": {"ServiceAddresses": [null]} }'
```

Response

```
"LDAP": {
...
"ServiceEnabled": true,
"ServiceAddresses": [],
},
```

DDNS and Domain Name Properties Support Under NIC

GET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs

```
"@odata.id":
              "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs",
"@odata.type": "#EthernetInterface.v1_4_1.EthernetInterface",
"@odata.context":
                       "/redfish/v1/$metadata#EthernetInterface.EthernetInterface",
"Links":
               {
"Chassis":
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Chassis/1"
}
}.
"HostName":
             "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"IPv4Addresses":
                   ]]
                      "Static",
"AddressOrigin":
"Address": "10.10.10.10",
"SubnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
              "10.10.10.1"
"Gateway":
}1,
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses":
                             1.
"VLAN": {
"VLANEnable": false,
```

"VLANId":

1

```
},
"DHCPv4":
             {
"DHCPEnabled": false,
"UseDNSServers":
                      false,
"UseGateway": false,
"UseDomainName":
                      false,
"UseNTPServers":
                     false,
"UseStaticRoutes":
                     false
},
"DHCPv6":
              {
                    "Stateful",
"OperatingMode":
"UseNTPServers":
                     false,
"UseDNSServers":
                      true,
"UseDomainName":
                      false
},
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"IPv6Addresses": [{
"AddressOrigin":
                      "DHCPv6",
"PrefixLength": 64,
"Address": "::"
}],
"Description": "Manager Network Interface",
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "::",
"InterfaceEnabled":
                      true,
"PermanentMACAddress": "EC:F4:0C:1C:12:A4",
"NameServers": [],
"MTUSize":
              1500,
              false,
"AutoNeg":
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig":
                            {
"IPv4AutoConfigEnabled":
                             false,
"IPv6AutoConfigEnabled":
                             true
},
"StaticNameServers": [],
"Id": "NICs",
"Oem": {
"Cisco":
              {
"DynamicDNS": {
                      Ο,
"RefreshInterval":
"Enabled": true
}
}
},
"MACAddress": "EC:F4:0C:1C:12:A4"
}
```

SET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/ NICs -XATCH -d '{ "Oem": {"Cisco": {"DynamicDNS": {"RefreshInterval": 100, "Enabled": true,

```
"DomainName": "Domain Name" } } } }
```

```
MTUSize": 1500,
"AutoNeg": false,
"StaticNameServers": [],
"Oem": {
"Cisco": {
"DynamicDNS": {
```

```
"Enabled":
             true,
"RefreshInterval":
                      100.
"DomainName": "Domain Name"
}
}
}.
"HostName": "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"IPv4Addresses": [{
"AddressOrigin":
                       "Static",
"Address": "10.10.10.10",
"SubnetMask": "255.255.255.0",
"Gateway": "10.10.10.1"
}],
"MaxIPv6StaticAddresses":
                              1,
"VLAN": {
"VLANId":
               1,
"VLANEnable": false
},
"IPv6Addresses":
                       F {
                       "DHCPv6",
"AddressOrigin":
"PrefixLength": 64,
"Address": "::"
}],
"DHCPv4":
               {
"DHCPEnabled": false,
"UseDNSServers":
                        false,
"UseGateway": false,
"UseNTPServers":
                       false,
"UseStaticRoutes":
                        false,
"UseDomainName":
                       false
}.
"MACAddress": "EC:F4:0C:1C:12:A4",
"DHCPv6":
              {
"OperatingMode":
                       "Stateful",
"UseNTPServers":
                      false,
"UseDomainName":
                      false,
"UseDNSServers":
                       true
},
"Id":
       "NICs",
"Name": "Manager Ethernet Interface",
"StatelessAddressAutoConfig": {
"IPv4AutoConfigEnabled":
                               false,
"IPv6AutoConfigEnabled":
                              true
},
"IPv6DefaultGateway": "::",
"PermanentMACAddress": "EC:F4:0C:1C:12:A4",
"InterfaceEnabled":
                       true,
"NameServers": [],
"Description": "Manager Network Interface",
"@odata.id":
               "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/EthernetInterfaces/NICs"
}
```

Enabling SMTP Service with Allowable Port from 1 to 65535

V

Note Port 0 is not supported. You may see the following error message for port 0:

Choose a value within the range that the implementation can support and resubmit the request if the operation failed.

Request

```
curl -XPATCH -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/EventService -
d '{"SMTP": {"ServiceEnabled": true, "ServerAddress": "1.1.1.1", "Port": 1}}'
```

Response

```
{
"Status":
"State":
               "Disabled",
"Health":
               "OK"
},
"ServiceEnabled":
                      false,
"DeliveryRetryAttempts":
                               З,
"DeliveryRetryIntervalSeconds": 30,
"EventTypesForSubscription": ["Alert"],
"SMTP": {
"ServerAddress":
                      "1.1.1.1",
"FromAddress": "ucs-server@cisco.com",
"Port": 1,
"ServiceEnabled":
                       true
},
"Actions":
              {
"#EventService.SubmitTestEvent":
                                       {
"target":
               "/redfish/v1/EventService/Actions/EventService.SubmitTestEvent"
},
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/EventService"
}
```

Setting COM Port for Serial Over LAN Policy

GET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/SerialInterfaces/TTY0

Response

```
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
"BitRate": "115200",
"Oem": {
"Cisco": { "SerialOverLanComPort": "com1",
"SerialOverLanSSHPort": 2400
}
}
```

SET

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/SerialInterfaces/TTY0
    -XPATCH -
d '{"Oem":{"Cisco":{"SerialOverLanComPort":"com1", "SerialOverLanSSHPort": 2200}}}'
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/BMC2/SerialInterfaces/TTY0",
"@odata.type": "#SerialInterface.v1_1_3.SerialInterface",
```

```
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#SerialInterface.SerialInterface",
"Description": "Management for Serial Interface",
"SignalType": "Rs232",
"Id": "TTY0",
"InterfaceEnabled": true,
"Name": "Manager Serial Interface 1",
"PinOut": "Cisco",
"BitRate": "115200"
"DataBits": "8",
"FlowControl": "None",
"StopBits": "1",
"ConnectorType": "DB9 Female",
"Parity": "None",
"Description": "Management for Serial Interface",
"Oem": {
"Cisco": {
"SerialOverLanComPort": "com0",
"SerialOverLanSSHPort": 2400
}
```

Setting Privilege and Encryption Key

GET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol

Response

"HTTPS":

{

```
"@odata.id":
                "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 5 0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"SSH": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 22
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service",
"VirtualMedia": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                        true,
"Port": 2068
},
"HostName":
              "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"HTTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       false,
"Port": 80
},
"KVMIP":
                {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                        true,
"Port": 2068
}.
"DHCP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                        false.
"Port": null
},
```

```
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     true,
"Port": 443,
"Certificates": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
}
},
"NTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 123,
"NTPServers":
              []
},
"DHCPv6":
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     true,
"Port": null
},
"Oem": {
"Cisco":
              {
"KVMConfiguration":
                      {
"LocalServerVideo":
                     "Enabled",
"MaxConcurrentSessions":
                              4
},
"KVMVendor":
               {
"Vendor":
              "Cisco"
},
"SSHTimeout": 1800,
"IPMIOverLan": {
"ChannelSecurityKey":
                      "PrivilegeLevelLimit": "admin"
}
},
"IPMI": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 623
},
"SNMP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"EnableSNMPv2c":
                      false,
"EnableSNMPv3": false,
"CommunityStrings":
                       [{
"AccessMode": null,
                       ....
"CommunityString":
}],
"HideCommunityStrings": false,
"Port": 161,
"EnableSNMPv1": false
},
"Actions":
              {
"Oem": {
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM": {
"target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM",
"@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.ResetKVM"
}
}
}
}
```

SET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol -XPATCH -

```
d '{"IPMI": {"ProtocolEnabled": false}, "Oem": {"Cisco": {"SSHTimeout": 2500, "IPMIOverLan":
    {"ChannelSecurityKey": "055
DDDE537EF5F50C6593B199BBB4D3429102222", "PrivilegeLevelLimit": "read-only" } } }'
```

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 5 0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"SSH": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": 22
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service",
"VirtualMedia": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true.
"Port": 2068
},
"HostName": "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"HTTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     false,
"Port": 80
},
"KVMIP":
               {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": 2068
},
"DHCP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     false,
"Port": null
},
"HTTPS":
               {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": 443,
"Certificates": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
}
},
"NTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     false,
"Port": 123,
"NTPServers":
               []
},
"DHCPv6":
               {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                     true,
"Port": null
},
"Oem": {
"Cisco":
               {
"KVMConfiguration":
                       {
"LocalServerVideo": "Enabled",
"MaxConcurrentSessions": 4
},
"KVMVendor":
               {
"Vendor":
              "Cisco"
}.
"SSHTimeout": 2500,
"IPMIOverLan": {
"ChannelSecurityKey": "055DDDE537EF5F50C6593B199BBB4D3429102222",
"PrivilegeLevelLimit": "read.only"
}
}
```

```
},
"IPMI": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                        false,
"Port": 623
}.
"SNMP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                        false,
"EnableSNMPv2c":
                        false,
"EnableSNMPv3": false,
"CommunityStrings":
                        [{
"AccessMode": null,
                        ....
"CommunityString":
}],
"HideCommunityStrings": false,
"Port": 161,
"EnableSNMPv1": false
},
"Actions":
                {
"Oem": {
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM": {
"target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM",
"@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.ResetKVM"
}
```

Setting Session Timeout for SSH Protocol

GET

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/

```
[root@LNX-IPV6-236-41 ~]# curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/
```

```
RESPONSE
"@odata.id":
               "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 5 0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"SSH": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": 22
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service",
"VirtualMedia": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 2068
},
"HostName":
              "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"HTTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 80
```

```
},
"KVMIP":
           {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                    true,
"Port": 2068
}.
"DHCP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": null
},
"HTTPS":
           {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": 443,
"Certificates": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
}
},
"NTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 123,
"NTPServers":
             []
},
"DHCPv6":
              {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      true,
"Port": null
},
"Oem": {
"Cisco":
              {
"KVMConfiguration":
                      {
"LocalServerVideo": "Enabled",
"MaxConcurrentSessions": 4
}.
"KVMVendor":
              {
"Vendor":
               "Cisco"
},
"SSHTimeout": 1800,
"IPMIOverLan": {
"ChannelSecurityKey":
                      "PrivilegeLevelLimit": "admin"
}
}
},
"IPMI": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                    false,
"Port": 623
},
"SNMP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                    false,
"EnableSNMPv2c":
                      false,
"EnableSNMPv3": false,
"CommunityStrings":
                      [{
"AccessMode": null,
"CommunityString":
                      .....
}],
"HideCommunityStrings": false,
"Port": 161,
"EnableSNMPv1": false
},
"Actions":
             {
"Oem": {
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM": {
"target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM",
"@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1_0_0.ResetKVM"
}
```

} } }

SET

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/
-XPATCH -
d '{"Oem": {"Cisco": {"SSHTimeout": 1500 } } }'
```

```
[root@LNX-IPV6-236-41 ~]# curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/
RESPONSE
{
"@odata.id":
               "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol",
"@odata.type": "#ManagerNetworkProtocol.v1 5 0.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"@odata.context":
                    "/redfish/v1/$metadata#ManagerNetworkProtocol.ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Id": "ManagerNetworkProtocol",
"Name": "Manager Network Protocol",
"SSH": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 22
},
"Description": "Manager Network Service",
"VirtualMedia": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 2068
},
"HostName": "C220-WZP26330KVU",
"HTTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 80
},
"KVMIP":
              {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 2068
},
"DHCP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       false,
"Port": null
},
"HTTPS":
               {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": 443,
"Certificates": {
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/HTTPS/Certificates"
}
}.
"NTP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       false,
"Port": 123,
"NTPServers":
              []
},
"DHCPv6":
               {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                       true,
"Port": null
},
"Oem": {
"Cisco":
              {
```

L

```
"KVMConfiguration":
                       {
"LocalServerVideo":
                      "Enabled",
"MaxConcurrentSessions":
                            4
},
"KVMVendor":
               {
"Vendor":
               "Cisco"
},
"SSHTimeout": 1500,
"IPMIOverLan": {
"ChannelSecurityKey":
                       "PrivilegeLevelLimit": "admin"
}
},
"IPMI": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                      false,
"Port": 623
},
"SNMP": {
"ProtocolEnabled":
                    false,
"EnableSNMPv2c":
                      false,
"EnableSNMPv3": false,
"CommunityStrings":
                       [ {
"AccessMode": null,
                       ....
"CommunityString":
}],
"HideCommunityStrings": false,
"Port": 161,
"EnableSNMPv1": false
}.
"Actions":
             {
"Oem": {
"#CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM": {
"target":
"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/NetworkProtocol/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.ResetKVM",
"@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.ResetKVM"
}
}
}
```

Data Sanitization

• Data Sanitization - Beginning with release 4.3.1.230097, Cisco IMC supports data sanitization feature. Using the data sanitization process, Cisco IMC erases all sensitive data, thus making extraction or recovery of customer data impossible. As Cisco IMC progresses through the erase process, the status report is updated. You can check the status and progress of the data sanitization process for each individual device erase from the report, identify and rectify any issues, if required. Note
 You must perform data sanitization on the components that contain customer data.
 This feature is supported on the following server components in Cisco UCS C-series M5, M6 and M7 servers:

 Board Domain components (BMC, BIOS)
 Host Domain Components (VIC, Storage, NVDIMM)

 Beginning with release 4.3.2.230207, this feature is supported on the following server components of Cisco UCS S-series M5 servers:

- Board Domain components (BMC, BIOS)
- Host Domain Components (VIC, NVDIMM)

Data sanitization is **not** supported on Storage (host domain component) in Cisco UCS S-series M5 servers.

Erase process for data sanitization is performed in the following order on the server components:

- NVDIMM
- Storage
- VIC
- BIOS
- Cisco IMC

You can choose to either perform data sanitization on all the server components or select only VIC and Storage components for data sanitization. Cisco IMC reboots when the data sanitization process is completed and generates a report.

After the process is complete, the password is reset to default. You can change the password and perform a full component firmware update using the latest firmware.

Issuing the Command to Perform Data Sanitization

Command to issue data sanitization on all components:

```
curl -k -u admin:password
https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.DataSanitize
-XPOST -d '{"HostSoftwareImage":"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/0",
"SanitizeTargets":[ "HostDomainComponents","BoardDomainComponents"]}'
```

1. Virtual media

"HostSoftwareImage":"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/0"

2. Local storage: FlexUtil for Cisco UCS M5 servers, FlexMMC for Cisco UCS M6 and M7 servers

```
Flexmmc : "HostSotwareImage":"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Oem/CiscoInternalStorage/
FlexMMC/CiscoPartition/IMCImages"
```

Request

Response

"Messages":

condition

"Severity": "OK",

"Severity": "Warning",

"Severity": "OK",

"Name": "Data Sanitization",

"TaskState": "Running", "PercentComplete": 90,

"Id": "19",

[{

curl -k -u admin:password

curl -k -u admin:password

FlexUtil : "HostSoftwareImage":"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/FlexUtil HUU"

Command to issue data sanitization only on VIC, Storage components:

"SanitizeTargets":["HostDomainComponents"]}'

"@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",

"@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",

"@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",

"StartTime": "2012-03-11T05:37:00+09:00",

"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 4 0.Task"

"MessageId": "CiscoUCS.1.2.0. DataSanitizationOK",

"MessageId": "CiscoUCS.1.2.0.DataSanitizationWarning", "Message": "Storage data sanitization is not yet supported.", "MessageArgs": ["Storage data sanitization is not yet supported."],

is expected or a problem requiring resolution." },

"Message": "VIC is preparing to initiate data sanitization.", "MessageArgs": ["VIC is preparing to initiate data sanitization."],

"MessageId": "CiscoUCS.1.2.0.DataSanitizationOK",

"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/19",

Issuing the Command to View the Status of Data Sanitization

-XPOST -d '{"HostSoftwareImage":"/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/VirtualMedia/0",

https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.DataSanitize

https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Managers/CIMC/Actions/Oem/CiscoUCSExtensions.DataSanitize

-XPOST -d '{"SanitizeTargets":["BoardDomainComponents","HostDomainComponents"]}'

"Message": "Performing data sanitization of targets Storage, VIC, BIOS, CIMC.", "MessageArgs": ["Performing data sanitization of targets Storage, VIC, BIOS, CIMC."],

"Resolution": "Indicates that data sanitization is proceeding successfully." },

"Resolution": "Indicates that data sanitization is proceeding successfully." }],

"Resolution": "Data sanitization status message should be inspected to determine if this

Note

}

You can use the task id from the data sanitization command issued.

The Redfish command to view the status of data sanitization is as follows.

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/task-id -XGET

Response

```
"@odata.id": "/redfish/v1/TaskService/Tasks/19",
"@odata.type": "#Task.v1 5 0.Task",
"@odata.context": "/redfish/v1/$metadata#Task.Task",
"Id": "19",
"Name": "Data Sanitization",
"StartTime": "2012-03-11T05:37:00+09:00",
"EndTime": "1970-01-01T00:07:11+00:00",
"PercentComplete": 100,
"TaskState": "Completed",
"TaskStatus": "Warning",
"Messages":
   [ {
    "@odata.type": "#Message.v1 1 1.Message",
    "MessageId": "CiscoUCS.1.2.0.DataSanitizationOK",
    "Message": "Performing data sanitization of targets Storage, VIC, BIOS, CIMC.",
    "MessageArgs": ["Performing data sanitization of targets Storage, VIC, BIOS, CIMC."],
    "Severity": "OK",
    "Resolution": "Indicates that data sanitization is proceeding successfully."
}
```

NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics URI Support

Verify GET Network device function metrics URI

Request

curl -k -u admin:password https://10.225.121.155/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/ UCSC-M-V5Q50G FCH254870FH/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0/Metrics

```
"Id": "NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics",
"Name": "NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics",
"Description": "Shows traffic statistics related to a VNIC.",
"Id": "eth0",
"Name": "eth0"
"RXBytes": 5462,
"RXFrames": 71,
"RXMulticastFrames": 71,
"RXUnicastFrames": 0,
"TXBytes": 0,
"TXFrames": 0,
"TXMulticastFrames": 0,
"TXUnicastFrames": 0,
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
 "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
  "NetworkDeviceFunctionAdditionalMetrics": {
  "RXFramesTotal": 71,
   "RXMulticastBytes": 5462,
  "RXRss": 71,
   "RXFrames127": 71
  }
```

```
}
},
"@odata.id":
"/redfish/v1/Chassis/1/NetworkAdapters/UCSC-M-V5Q50G_FCH254870FH/NetworkDeviceFunctions/eth0/Metrics",
"@odata.type":
"#NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics.v1_1_0.NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics",
"@odata.context":
"/redfish/v1/$metadata#NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics.NetworkDeviceFunctionMetrics"
}
```

Hybrid Slot Configuration Support

Verify PATCH request Hybrid Slot configuration

Request

```
curl -k -u admin:xyz@123 https://10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1 -XPATCH -d
'{"Oem": {"Cisco": {"HybridDriveSlotsConfiguration": [ { "Id": "1",
"RequestedMode": "StorageController" }, {"Id": "2", "RequestedMode": "StorageController"},
```

```
{"Id": "101", "RequestedMode": "Direct"} ] } }'
```

```
"Oem": {
  "Cisco": {
  "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
   "HybridDriveSlotsConfiguration": [{
    "Id": "1",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }, {
    "Id": "2",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }, {
    "Id": "3",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
     "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "4",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "101",
    "RequestedMode": "Direct",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "102",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "103",
    "RequestedMode": "Direct",
    "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }, {
    "Id": "104",
    "RequestedMode": "Direct",
    "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }1
```

```
}
},
"@Redfish.Settings": {
    "@odata.type": "#Settings.v1_3_0.Settings",
    "Messages": [{
        "Resolution": "Power cycle the host and wait for POST complete",
        "Severity": "Warning",
        "Message": "In order to apply the 'HybridDriveSlotsConfiguration' host power cycle is
needed.",
        "MessageId": "Base.1.13.0.GeneralError"
    }]
},
```

Verify GET Hybrid Slot configuration

After host power cycle, verify GET Hybrid Slot configuration.

Request

curl -k -u admin:xyz@123 https://10.10.10.10/redfish/v1/Chassis/1

```
"Oem": {
 "Cisco": {
  "@odata.type": "#CiscoUCSExtensions.v1 0 0.CiscoUCSExtensions",
  "HybridDriveSlotsConfiguration": [{
    "Id": "1",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
     "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "2",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "3",
     "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "4",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
     "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "101",
    "RequestedMode": "Direct",
     "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }, {
    "Id": "102",
    "RequestedMode": "StorageController",
    "ConfiguredMode": "StorageController"
    }, {
    "Id": "103",
    "RequestedMode": "Direct",
    "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }, {
    "Id": "104",
     "RequestedMode": "Direct",
     "ConfiguredMode": "Direct"
    }]
 }
}
```